

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME 1: THE TENDER.....	3
(1) GENERAL TENDER INFORMATION.....	3
(2) CONDITIONS OF TENDER	4
VOLUME 2: RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS	25
(3) DETAILS OF TENDERER.....	25
(4) FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE.....	27
(5) PRICE SCHEDULE.....	30
(6) SUPPORTING SCHEDULES	137
SCHEDULE 1: CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY FOR PARTNERSHIPS/ JOINT VENTURES/ CONSORTIUMS.....	137
SCHEDULE 2: DECLARATION FOR PROCUREMENT ABOVE R10 MILLION.....	138
SCHEDULE 3: PREFERENCE SCHEDULE	140
SCHEDULE 4: DECLARATION OF INTEREST – STATE EMPLOYEES (MBD 4 AMENDED)	145
SCHEDULE 5: CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATION	148
SCHEDULE 6: DECLARATION OF TENDERER’S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (MBD 8)	149
SCHEDULE 7: AUTHORISATION FOR THE DEDUCTION OF OUTSTANDING AMOUNTS OWED TO THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN.....	151
SCHEDULE 8: CONTRACT PRICE ADJUSTMENT AND/OR RATE OF EXCHANGE VARIATION.....	152
SCHEDULE 9: CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION	154
SCHEDULE 10: LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION / ANNEXURE C.....	155
SCHEDULE 11: PRICE BASIS FOR IMPORTED RESOURCES.....	207
SCHEDULE 12: SCHEDULE OF PRE-QUALIFICATION CRITERIA SUB-CONTRACTORS.....	215
SCHEDULE 13: LIST OF OTHER DOCUMENTS ATTACHED BY TENDERER	216
SCHEDULE 14: RECORD OF ADDENDA TO TENDER DOCUMENTS.....	217
SCHEDULE 15: INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED WITH THE TENDER.....	218
VOLUME 3: DRAFT CONTRACT	221
(7) SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	221
(8) GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	232
(9) FORM OF GUARANTEE / PERFORMANCE SECURITY	242
(10) FORM OF ADVANCE PAYMENT GUARANTEE.....	244
(10.1) ADVANCE PAYMENT SCHEDULE.....	245
(11) OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY AGREEMENT	246
(12) INSURANCE BROKER’S WARRANTY (PRO FORMA).....	247
(13) SPECIFICATION(S)	248
(14.1) MONTHLY PROJECT LABOUR REPORT (EXAMPLE).....	250
(14.2) BBBEE SUB-CONTRACT EXPENDITURE REPORT (PRO FORMA)	252
(14.3) PARTNERSHIP/ JOINT VENTURE (JV) / CONSORTIUM/ EXPENDITURE REPORT (PRO FORMA).....	253

VOLUME 1: THE TENDER

(1) GENERAL TENDER INFORMATION

TENDER ADVERTISED	:	23 September 2022
SITE VISIT/CLARIFICATION MEETING	:	<p>A non-compulsory but strongly recommended clarification meeting via Skype for Business will be held on Wednesday, 12 October 2022, from 9h00 - 10h00, link https://meet.capetown.gov.za/sesethu.komanisi/TFN0BQJ6 to connect into the meeting.</p>
VENUE FOR SITE VISIT/CLARIFICATION MEETING	:	Skype Business
TENDER BOX & ADDRESS	:	<p>Tender Box as per front cover at the Tender &Quotation Boxes Office, 2nd Floor (Concourse Level), Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town.</p> <p>The Tender Document (which includes the Form of Offer and Acceptance) completed in all respects, plus any additional supporting documents required, must be submitted in a sealed envelope with the name and address of the tenderer, the endorsement “TENDER NO. DP6740G/2020/21: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PLUMBING MATERIALS ON AN ADHOC BASIS, the tender box No. and the closing date indicated on the envelope. The sealed envelope must be inserted into the appropriate official tender box before closing time.</p> <p>If the tender offer is too large to fit into the abovementioned box or the box is full, please enquire at the public counter (Tender Distribution Office) for alternative instructions. It remains the tenderer’s responsibility to ensure that the tender is placed in either the original box or as alternatively instructed.</p>
CCT TENDER REPRESENTATIVE (Commercial)		<p>Name: Ayanda Mili Email: ayandawalter.mili@capetown.gov.za</p>

TENDERERS MUST NOTE THAT WHEREVER THIS DOCUMENT REFERS TO ANY PARTICULAR TRADE MARK, NAME, PATENT, DESIGN, TYPE, SPECIFIC ORIGIN OR PRODUCER, SUCH REFERENCE SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE WORDS ‘OR EQUIVALENT’

(2) CONDITIONS OF TENDER

2.1 General

2.1.1 Actions

2.1.1.1 The City of Cape Town (CCT) and each tenderer submitting a tender offer shall comply with these Conditions of Tender. In their dealings with each other, they shall discharge their duties and obligations as set out in these Conditions of Tender, timeously and with integrity, and behave equitably, honestly and transparently, comply with all legal obligations.

The parties agree that this tender, its evaluation and acceptance and any resulting contract shall also be subject to the Employer's Supply Chain Management Policy ('SCM Policy') that was applicable on the date the bid was advertised, save that if the Employer adopts a new SCM Policy which contemplates that any clause therein would apply to the contract emanating from this tender, such clause shall also be applicable to that contract. Please refer to this document contained on the Employer's website.

Abuse of the supply chain management system is not permitted and may result in the tender being rejected, cancellation of the contract, restriction of the supplier, and/or the exercise by the City of any other remedies available to it as described in the SCM Policy.

2.1.1.2 The CCT, the tenderer and their agents and employees involved in the tender process shall avoid conflicts of interest and where a conflict of interest is perceived or known, declare any such conflict of interest, indicating the nature of such conflict. Tenderers shall declare any potential conflict of interest in their tender submissions. Employees, agents and advisors of the CCT shall declare any conflict of interest to the CCT at the start of any deliberations relating to the procurement process or as soon as they become aware of such conflict, and abstain from any decisions where such conflict exists or recuse themselves from the procurement process, as appropriate.

2.1.1.3 The CCT shall not seek, and a tenderer shall not submit a tender, without having a firm intention and capacity to proceed with the contract.

2.1.2 Interpretation

2.1.2.1 The additional requirements contained in the returnable documents are part of these Conditions of Tender.

2.1.2.2 These Conditions of Tender and returnable schedules which are required for tender evaluation purposes, shall form part of the contract arising from the invitation to tender.

2.1.3 Communication during tender process

Verbal or any other form of communication, from the CCT, its employees, agents or advisors during site visits/clarification meetings or at any other time prior to the award of the Contract, will not be regarded as binding on the CCT, unless communicated by the CCT in writing to suppliers by its Director: Supply Chain Management or his nominee.

2.1.4 The CCT's right to accept or reject any tender offer

2.1.4.1 The CCT may accept or reject any tender offer and may cancel the tender process or reject all tender offers at any time before the formation of a contract. The CCT may, prior to the award of the tender, cancel a tender if:

- (a) due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the services, works or goods requested;
or
- (b) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure; or
- (c) no acceptable tenders are received;
- (d) there is a material irregularity in the tender process; or
- (e) the parties are unable to negotiate market related pricing.

The CCT shall not accept or incur any liability to a tenderer for such cancellation or rejection, but will give written reasons for such action upon receiving a written request to do so.

2.1.5 Procurement procedures

2.1.5.1 General

Unless otherwise stated in the tender conditions, a contract will be concluded with the tenderer who scores the highest number of tender adjudication points.

The CCT intends to appoint two tenderers (the highest ranked tenderer (“the winner”) and in addition of one “standby tenderer”) per item for the allocation of work. If insufficient responsive bids are received, the CCT reserves the right to appoint fewer tenderers, or not to appoint any tenderers at all.

Suppliers, once appointed and subject to operational requirements, will be invited to deliver the goods or services on a “winner-takes-all” basis, whereby the order will always be offered and, if accepted, allocated to the highest ranked tenderer (“the winner”), and only if he refuses will the work be offered to the next highest ranked tenderer from the standby tenderers).

The CCT further intends to solicit quotations in a secondary competitive process during the contract stage for plumbing materials items listed in the pricing schedule. under the following condition:

The main and alternative suppliers withdraws from the contract related to a material/product. (In this instance the contracted main and alternative suppliers will not be considered in the secondary process).

Awards emanating from the secondary process will run concurrently with the main tender.

All Main Suppliers and Standby Suppliers will form part of this panel.

The contract period shall be for a period of 36 months from the commencement date of the contract.

2.1.5.2 Proposal procedure using the two stage-system

A two-stage system will not be followed.

2.1.5.3 Nomination of Alternative Bidder

Alternative Bidder means a bidder, identified at the time of awarding a bid, that will be considered for award should the contract be terminated for any reason whatsoever. In the event that a contract is terminated during the execution thereof, the CCT may consider the award of the contract, or non-award, to the alternative bidder in terms of the procedures included its SCM Policy.

2.1.6 Objections, complaints, queries and disputes/ Appeals in terms of Section 62 of the Systems Act/ Access to court

2.1.6.1 Disputes, objections, complaints and queries

In terms of Regulations 49 and 50 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (Board Notice 868 of 2005):

- a) Persons aggrieved by decisions or actions taken by the City of Cape Town in the implementation of its supply chain management system, may lodge within 14 days of the decision or action, a written objection or complaint or query or dispute against the decision or action.

2.1.6.2 Appeals

- a) In terms of Section 62 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 a person whose rights are affected by a decision taken by the City, may appeal against that decision by giving written notice of the appeal and reasons to the City Manager within 21 days of the date of the notification of the decision.
- b) An appeal must contain the following:
 - i. Must be in writing
 - ii. It must set out the reasons for the appeal
 - iii. It must state in which way the Appellant's rights were affected by the decision;
 - iv. It must state the remedy sought; and
 - v. It must be accompanied with a copy of the notification advising the person of the decision
- c) The relevant City appeal authority must consider the appeal and **may confirm, vary or revoke** the decision that has been appealed, but no such revocation of a decision may detract from any rights that may have accrued as a result of the decision.

2.1.6.3 Right to approach the courts and rights in terms of Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 3 of 2000 and Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2 of 2000

The sub- clauses above do not influence any affected person's rights to approach the High Court at any time or its rights in terms of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act (PAJA) and Promotion of Access to Information Act (PAIA).

2.1.6.4 All requests referring to sub clauses 2.1.6.1 and 2.1.6.2 must be submitted in writing to:

The City Manager - C/o the Manager: Legal Compliance Unit, Legal Services Department, Corporate Services Directorate

Via hand delivery at: 20th Floor, Tower Block, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town 8001

Via post at: Private Bag X918, Cape Town, 8000

Via fax at: 021 400 5963 or 021 400 5830

Via email at: MSA.Appeals@capetown.gov.za

2.1.6.5 All requests referring to clause 2.1.6.3 ns must be submitted in writing to:

The City Manager - C/o the Manager: Access to Information Unit, Corporate Services Directorate

Via hand delivery at: 20th Floor, Tower Block, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town 8001

Via post at: Private Bag X918, Cape Town, 8000

Via fax at: 086 202 9982

Via email at: Access2info.Act@capetown.gov.za

2.1.7 City of Cape Town Supplier Database Registration

Tenderers are required to be registered on the CCT Supplier Database as a service provider. Tenderers must register as such upon being requested to do so in writing and within the period contained in such a request, failing which no orders can be raised or payments processed from the resulting contract. In the case of Joint Venture partnerships this requirement will apply individually to each party of the Joint Venture.

Tenderers who wish to register on the City of Cape Town's Supplier Database may collect registration forms from the Supplier Management Unit located within the Supplier Management / Registration Office, 2nd Floor (Concourse Level), Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town (Tel 021 400 9242/3/4/5). Registration forms and related information are also available on the City of Cape Town's website www.capetown.gov.za (follow the Supply Chain Management link to Supplier registration).

It is each tenderer's responsibility to keep all the information on the CCT Supplier Database updated.

2.1.8 National Treasury Web Based Central Supplier Database (CSD) Registration

Tenderers are required to be registered on the National Treasury Web Based Central Supplier Database (CSD) as a service provider. Tenderers must register as such upon being requested to do so in writing and within the period contained in such a request, failing which no orders can be raised or payments processed from the resulting contract. In the case of Joint Venture partnerships this requirement will apply individually to each party of the Joint Venture.

Tenderers who wish to register on the National Treasury Web Based Central Supplier Database (CSD) may do so via the web address **<https://secure.csd.gov.za>**.

It is each tenderer's responsibility to keep all the information on the National Treasury Web Based Central Supplier Database (CSD) updated.

2.2 Tenderer's obligations

2.2.1 Eligibility Criteria

2.2.1.1 Tenderers are obligated to submit a tender offer that complies in all aspects to the conditions as detailed in this tender document. Only those tenders that comply in all aspects with the tender conditions, specifications, pricing instructions and contract conditions will be declared to be responsive.

2.2.1.1.1 Submit a tender offer

Only those tender submissions from which it can be established that a clear, irrevocable and unambiguous offer has been made to CCT, by whom the offer has been made and what the offer constitutes, will be declared responsive.

2.2.1.1.2 Compliance with requirements of CCT SCM Policy and procedures

Only those tenders that are compliant with the requirements below will be declared responsive:

- a) A completed **Details of Tenderer** to be provided (applicable schedule to be completed);
- b) A completed **Certificate of Authority for Partnerships/ Joint Ventures/ Consortiums** to be provided authorising the tender to be made and the signatory to sign the tender on the partnership /joint venture/consortium's (applicable schedule to be completed);
- c) A copy of the partnership / joint venture / consortium agreement to be provided.
- d) A completed **Declaration of Interest – State Employees** to be provided and which does not indicate any non-compliance with the legal requirements relating to state employees (applicable schedule to be completed);
- e) A completed **Declaration – Conflict of Interest and Declaration of Bidders' past Supply Chain Management Practices** to be provided and which does not indicate any conflict or past practises that renders the tender non-responsive based on the conditions contained thereon (applicable schedules to be completed);
- f) A completed **Certificate of Independent Bid Determination** to be provided and which does not indicate any non-compliance with the requirements of the schedule (applicable schedule to be completed);
- g) The tenderer (including any of its directors or members), has not been restricted in terms of abuse of the Supply Chain Management Policy,
- h) The tenderer's tax matters with SARS are in order, or the tenderer is a foreign supplier that is not required to be registered for tax compliance with SARS;
- i) The tenderer is not an advisor or consultant contracted with the CCT whose prior or current obligations creates any conflict of interest or unfair advantage,
- j) The tenderer is not a person, advisor, corporate entity or a director of such corporate entity, involved with the bid specification committee;
- k) A completed **Authorisation for the Deduction of Outstanding Amounts Owed to the City of Cape Town** to be provided and which does not indicate any details that renders the tender non-responsive based on the conditions contained thereon (applicable schedules to be completed);
- l) The tenderer (including any of its directors or members), has not been found guilty of contravening the Competition Act 89 of 1998, as amended from time to time;
- m) The tenderer (including any of its directors or members), has not been found guilty on any other basis listed in the Supply Chain Management Policy.

2.2.1.1.3 Compulsory clarification meeting

Not Applicable

2.2.1.1.4 Mandatory Requirements

Tenderers are required to submit Valid SABS/SANAS/JASWIC listing/NRCS Certificates for all the items tendered for where applicable, as stipulated in the pricing schedule. The Certificates must be submitted with the tender document or within the specified period by the City of Cape Town after the closing date of the tender. Failure to submit the certificates as required will render your tender non-responsive.

2.2.1.1.5 Minimum score for functionality

Only those tenders submitted by tenderers who achieve the minimum score for functionality as stated below will be declared responsive.

The description of the functionality criteria and the maximum possible score for each is shown in the table below. The score achieved for functionality will be the sum of the scores achieved, in the evaluation process, for the individual criteria.

SCORING TABLE ON FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS		
Evaluation Criteria	Applicable values / points	Maximum Points
<p><u>Experience</u></p> <p>Company's Years of experience in the supply and delivery of Plumbing materials. (the tenderer must provide proof of projects/works/contracts completed with a start and end date of a contract/project/order).</p> <p><i>The number of projects delivered in different years will be considered</i></p> <p>Schedule 15A to be completed.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No Experience.....0 Points Less than 1 year10 points >1 year – 2 years20 points >2 – 3 years30 points >3 – 5 years.....40 points >5 years.....50 points 	50
<p><u>References</u></p> <p>To be attached to tender submission.</p> <p>Schedule 15B to be completed.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No Reference letter.....0 Points 1x Good reference letter10 points 2x Good references letters20 points 3x Good references letters30 points 4x Good references letters40 points 5x Good references letters50 points 	50
Total Achievable Points for Functional Questions		100

The minimum qualifying score for functionality is **60** out of a maximum of **100**.

Where the entity tendering is a Joint Venture the tender must be accompanied by a statement describing exactly what aspects of the work will be undertaken by each party to the joint venture.

Tenderers shall ensure that all relevant information has been submitted with the tender offer in the prescribed format to ensure optimal scoring of functionality points for each Evaluation Criteria. Failure to provide all information **IN THIS TENDER SUBMISSION** could result in the tenderer not being able to achieve the specified minimum scoring.

A more detailed explanation of the functionality criteria is given below:

1. Experience

The tenderer must provide evidence of experience in Supply and Delivery of Plumbing materials. The list of evidence must include contracts/projects/orders with start date and end date in this format DD/MM/YEAR that the tenderer has successfully undertaken. Points will be allocated based on the number of years of experience demonstrated in supply and delivery of Plumbing materials. This information must be captured in Returnable Schedule 15A.

2. References

The tenderer must submit references with the tender submission, completed and signed by the referee. Failure to submit references with the tender submission will result in the tenderer forfeiting points.

Tenderer to note that a good reference means positive feedback (good) on previous supply and delivery of Plumbing materials. Good feedback means the product was of a high quality and was also delivered on time as per agreed lead times. This information must be captured in Returnable Schedule 15B.

Reference letters on the company letterhead can be submitted only if the referee does not stamp Returnable Schedule 15B with tender submission. The reference letters submitted to be on the letterhead of that specific entity reflecting a contactable person, telephone number, signature and date.

Reference letters submitted on a company letterhead must conform to the following criteria as per schedule 15B:

Name of Contractor:					
Your assessment of the Contractor's performance in the following areas: Please tick one of the blocks on the righthand side: 1=Poor; 5=Excellent	1	2	3	4	5
Turn-around times					
Quality of Product					
Accessibility and Availability					
Reliability					
Customer Satisfaction					
1=Poor; 2=Unsatisfactory; 3=Average; 4=Good; 5=Excellent					

2.2.1.1.5 Local production and content

The City promotes the procurement of goods manufactured by local suppliers. The Department of Trade and Industry and National Treasury has identified specific designated sectors which require local content compliance. The current designated sectors are listed below:

Tenderers are required to ensure that they comply with these designated Sector requirements by ensuring that the products provided to the City are locally manufactured. Failure to meet the minimum stipulated threshold for local production and content will result in a bid being declared non-responsive.

Further details of designated sectors are available on http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial_development/ip.jsp and http://ocpo.treasury.gov.za/Buyers_Area/Legislation/Pages/Practice-Notes.aspx

In addition to the above:

The supplier shall study the terms and conditions as stated in the **Local Content Declaration / Annexure C** returnable schedule.

The stipulated minimum threshold percentages for local production and content for the **Plastic pipes and fittings** ("the designated sector") is **100%**, **Valves products and actuators: 70%**, **Steel Value-added Products : 100%**, **Solar Water Heater Components:70%** and will include all sub-sectors from the applicable National Treasury Instruction Note.

Only tenders with locally produced or locally manufactured **Plastic pipes and fittings, Valves products and actuators and Steel Value-added Products, Solar Water Heater Components** from local raw material or input will be considered.

If the raw material or input to be used for a specific item is not available locally, suppliers should obtain written authorisation from the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) (Chief Director: Industrial Procurement, tel. 012 394 3927 and fax 012 394 4927) should there be a need to import such raw material or input.

A copy of the authorisation letter must be submitted together with the bid document at the closing date and time of the bid.

The CCT is obliged and must ensure that contracts for the **Plastic pipes and fittings, Valves products and actuators and Steel Value-added Products, Solar Water Heater Components** are awarded at prices that are market related taking into account, among others, benchmark prices designated by the DTI for the sector, value for money and economies of scale. Where appropriate, prices may be negotiated with preferred bidders in accordance with provisions for Negotiation with Preferred Bidders as set out in the CCT SCM Policy.

A bid will be declared non-responsive / disqualified if the Declaration Certificate for Local Production and Content and Annex C as well as the authorisation letter referred to above (if applicable) are not submitted as part of the bid documentation at the closing date and time of the bid.

For further information relating to the local production and content legislation, suppliers may refer to website http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial_development/ip.jsp, or may contact the Chief Director: Industrial Procurement at the DTI at telephone number (012) 394 3927 and fax (012) 394 4927, the Director: Fleet Procurement, Ms Cathrine Matidza, at telephone number (012) 394 3927 and e-mail CMatidza@thedti.gov.za, or the DTI Contact Centre no 0861 843384.

2.2.1.1.6 Pre-qualification criteria for preferential procurement

Not Applicable

2.2.1.1.7 Provision of samples

The City reserve the rights to request samples **if deemed necessary. No samples are to be submitted with the tender document.** Samples are only to be submitted if requested. Only those tenderers who provided acceptable samples as stated in the Tender Specifications will be declared responsive.

2.2.2 Cost of tendering

The CCT will not be liable for any costs incurred in the preparation and submission of a tender offer, including the costs of any testing necessary to demonstrate that aspects of the offer complies with requirements.

2.2.3 Check documents

The documents issued by the CCT for the purpose of a tender offer are listed in the index of this tender document.

Before submission of any tender, the tenderer should check the number of pages, and if any are found to be missing or duplicated, or the figures or writing is indistinct, or if the Price Schedule contains any obvious errors, the tenderer must apply to the CCT at once to have the same rectified.

2.2.4 Confidentiality and copyright of documents

Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the CCT only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.

2.2.5 Reference documents

Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, Conditions of Contract and other publications, which are not attached but which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.

2.2.6 Acknowledge and comply with notices

Acknowledge receipt of notices to the tender documents, which the CCT may issue, fully comply with all instructions issued in the notices, and if necessary, apply for an extension of the closing time stated on the front page of the tender document, in order to take the notices into account. Notwithstanding any requests for confirmation of receipt of notices issued, the tenderer shall be deemed to have received such notices if the CCT can show proof of transmission thereof via electronic mail, facsimile or registered post.

2.2.7 Clarification meeting

Attend, where required, a clarification meeting at which tenderers may familiarise themselves with aspects of the proposed work, services or supply and pose questions. Details of the meeting(s) are stated in the General Tender Information.

Tenderers should be represented at the site visit/clarification meeting by a person who is suitably qualified and experienced to comprehend the implications of the work involved.

2.2.8 Seek clarification

Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the CCT at least one week before the closing time stated in the General Tender Information, where possible.

2.2.9 Pricing the tender offer

2.2.9.1 Comply with all pricing instructions as stated on the Price Schedule.

2.2.10 Alterations to documents

Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the CCT in writing, or necessary to correct errors made by the tenderer. All signatories to the tender offer shall initial all such alterations.

2.2.11 Alternative tender offers

2.2.11.1 Unless otherwise stated in the tender conditions submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted.

If a tenderer wishes to submit an alternative tender offer, he shall do so as a separate offer on a complete set of tender documents. The alternative tender offer shall be submitted in a separate sealed envelope clearly marked "Alternative Tender" in order to distinguish it from the main tender offer.

Only the alternative of the highest ranked acceptable main tender offer (that is, submitted by the same tenderer) will be considered, and if appropriate, recommended for award.

Alternative tender offers of any but the highest ranked main tender offer will not be considered.

An alternative of the highest ranked acceptable main tender offer that is priced higher than the main tender offer may be recommended for award, provided that the ranking of the alternative tender offer is higher than the ranking of the next ranked acceptable main tender offer.

The CCT will not be bound to consider alternative tenders and shall have sole discretion in this regard.

In the event that the alternative is accepted, the tenderer warrants that the alternative offer complies in all respects with the CCT's standards and requirements.

2.2.11.2 Accept that an alternative tender offer may be based only on the criteria stated in the tender conditions or criteria otherwise acceptable to the CCT.

2.2.12 Submitting a tender offer

2.2.12.1 Submit one tender offer only on the original tender documents as issued by the CCT, either as a single tendering entity or as a member in a joint venture to provide the whole of the works, services or supply identified in the contract conditions and described in the specifications. Only those tenders submitted on the tender documents as issued by the CCT together with all Returnable Schedules duly completed and signed will be declared responsive.

2.2.12.2 Return the entire document to the CCT after completing it in its entirety, either electronically (if they were issued in electronic format) or by writing legibly in non-erasable ink.

2.2.12.3 Submit the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original with an English translation for any part of the tender submission not made in English.

1 (One) copy(ies) of the following elements of the bid submission must be submitted separately bound in the same envelope where possible:

Part	Heading
5	Pricing Schedules
6	Supporting Schedules
	All other attachments submitted by bidder

2.2.12.4 Sign the original tender offer where required in terms of the tender conditions. The tender shall be signed by a person duly authorised to do so. Tenders submitted by joint ventures of two or more firms shall be accompanied by the document of formation of the joint venture or any other document signed by all parties, in which is defined precisely the conditions under which the joint venture will function, its period of duration, the persons authorised to represent and obligate it, the participation of the several firms forming the joint venture, and any other information necessary to permit a full appraisal of its functioning. Signatories for tenderers proposing to contract as joint ventures shall state which of the signatories is the lead partner.

2.2.12.5 Where a two-envelope system is required in terms of the tender conditions, place and seal the returnable documents listed in the tender conditions in an envelope marked "financial proposal" and place the remaining returnable documents in an envelope marked "technical proposal". Each envelope shall state on the outside the CCT's address and identification details stated in the General Tender Information, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.

2.2.12.6 Seal the original tender offer and copy packages together in an outer package that states on the outside only the CCT's address and identification details as stated in the General Tender Information. . If it is not possible to submit the original tender and the required copies (see 2.2.12.3) in a single envelope, then the tenderer must seal the original and each copy of the tender offer as separate packages marking the packages as "ORIGINAL" and "COPY" in addition to the aforementioned tender submission details.

2.2.12.7 Accept that the CCT shall not assume any responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the tender offer if the outer package is not sealed and marked as stated.

2.2.12.8 Accept that tender offers submitted by facsimile or e-mail will be rejected by the CCT, unless stated otherwise in the tender conditions.

2.2.12.9 By signing the offer part of the Form of Offer (**Section 2, Part A**) the tenderer warrants that all information provided in the tender submission is true and correct.

2.2.12.10 Tenders must be properly received and deposited in the designated tender box (as detailed on the front page of this tender document) on or before the closing date and before the closing time, in the relevant tender box at the Tender & Quotation Boxes Office situated on the 2nd floor, Concourse Level, Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town. If the tender submission is too large to fit in the allocated box, please enquire at the public counter for assistance.

2.2.12.12 The tenderer must record and reference all information submitted contained in other documents for example cover letters, brochures, catalogues, etc. in the returnable schedule titled **List of Other Documents Attached by Tenderer**.

2.2.13 Information and data to be completed in all respects

Accept that tender offers, which do not provide all the data or information requested completely and in the form required, may be regarded by the CCT as non-responsive.

2.2.14 Closing time

2.2.14.1 Ensure that the CCT receives the tender offer at the address specified in the General Tender Information prior to the closing time stated on the front page of the tender document.

2.2.14.2 Accept that, if the CCT extends the closing time stated on the front page of the tender document for any reason, the requirements of these Conditions of Tender apply equally to the extended deadline.

2.2.14.3 Accept that, the CCT shall not consider tenders that are received after the closing date and time for such a tender (late tenders).

2.2.15 Tender offer validity and withdrawal of tenders

2.2.15.1 Warrants that the tender offer(s) remains valid, irrevocable and open for acceptance by the CCT at any time for a period of 120 days after the closing date stated on the front page of the tender document.

2.2.15.2 Notwithstanding the period stated above, bids shall remain valid for acceptance for a period of twelve (12) months after the expiry of the original validity period, unless the City is notified in writing of anything to the contrary by the bidder. The validity of bids may be further extended by a period of not more than six months subject to mutual agreement and administrative processes and upon approval by the City Manager.

2.2.15.3 A tenderer may request in writing, after the closing date, that the tender offer be withdrawn. Such withdrawal will be permitted or refused at the sole discretion of the CCT after consideration of the reasons for the withdrawal, which shall be fully set out by the tenderer in such written request for withdrawal. Should the tender offer be withdrawn in contravention hereof, the tenderer agrees that:

- a) it shall be liable to the CCT for any additional expense incurred or losses suffered by the CCT in having either to accept another tender or, if new tenders have to be invited, the additional expenses incurred or losses suffered by the invitation of new tenders and the subsequent acceptance of any other tender;
- b) the CCT shall also have the right to recover such additional expenses or losses by set-off against monies which may be due or become due to the tenderer under this or any other tender or contract or against any guarantee or deposit that may have been furnished by the tenderer or on its behalf for the due fulfilment of this or any other tender or contract. Pending the ascertainment of the amount of such additional expenses or losses, the CCT shall be entitled to retain such monies, guarantee or deposit as security for any such expenses or loss.

2.2.16 Clarification of tender offer, or additional information, after submission

Provide clarification of a tender offer, or additional information, in response to a written request to do so from the CCT during the evaluation of tender offers within the time period stated in such request. No change in the competitive position of tenderers or substance of the tender offer is sought, offered, or permitted.

Note: This clause does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with a preferred tenderer following a competitive selection process, should the CCT elect to do so.

Failure, or refusal, to provide such clarification or additional information within the time for submission stated in the CCT's written request may render the tender non-responsive.

2.2.17 Provide other material

2.2.17.1 Provide, on request by the CCT, any other material that has a bearing on the tender offer, the tenderer's commercial position (including joint venture agreements), preferencing arrangements, or samples of materials, considered necessary by the CCT for the purpose of the evaluation of the tender. Should the tenderer not provide the material, or a satisfactory reason as to why it cannot be provided, by the time for submission stated in the CCT's request, the CCT may regard the tender offer as non-responsive.

2.2.17.2 Provide, on written request by the CCT, where the transaction value inclusive of VAT **exceeds R 10 million**:

- a) audited annual financial statement for the past 3 years, or for the period since establishment if established during the past 3 years, if required by law to prepare annual financial statements for auditing;
- b) a certificate signed by the tenderer certifying that the tenderer has no undisputed commitments for municipal services towards a municipality or other service provider in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 days;
- c) particulars of any contracts awarded to the tenderer by an organ of state during the past five years, including particulars of any material non-compliance or dispute concerning the execution of such

- contract;
- d) a statement indicating whether any portion of the goods or services are expected to be sourced from outside the Republic, and, if so, what portion and whether any portion of payment from the municipality or municipal entity is expected to be transferred out of the Republic.

Each party to a Consortium/Joint Venture shall submit separate certificates/statements in the above regard.

2.2.17.3 Tenderers undertake to fully cooperate with the CCT's external service provider appointed to perform a due diligence review and risk assessment upon receipt of such written instruction from the CCT.

2.2.18 Samples, Inspections, tests and analysis

Provide access during working hours to premises for inspections, tests and analysis as provided for in the tender conditions or specifications.

If the **Specification** requires the tenderer to provide samples, these shall be provided strictly in accordance with the instructions set out in the Specification.

If such samples are not submitted as required in the bid documents or within any further time stipulated by the CCT in writing, then the bid concerned may be declared non-responsive.

The samples provided by all successful bidders will be retained by the CCT for the duration of any subsequent contract. Bidders are to note that samples are requested for testing purposes therefore samples submitted to the CCT may not in all instances be returned in the same state of supply and in other instances may not be returned at all. Unsuccessful bidders will be advised by the Project Manager or dedicated CCT Official to collect their samples, save in the aforementioned instances where the samples would not be returned.

2.2.19 Certificates

The tenderer must provide the CCT with all certificates as stated below:

2.2.19.1 Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Status Level Documentation

In order to qualify for preference points, it is the responsibility of the tenderer to submit documentary proof, either as certificates, sworn affidavits or any other requirement prescribed in terms of the B-BBEE Act, of its B-BBEE status level of contribution in accordance with the applicable Codes of good practise as issued by the Department of Trade and Industry, to the CCT at the Supplier Management Unit located within the Supplier Management / Registration Office, 2nd Floor (Concourse Level), Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town (Tel 021 400 9242/3/4/5) or included with the tender submission.

Consortiums/Joint Ventures will qualify for preference points, provided that the **entity** submits the relevant certificate/scorecard in accordance with the applicable codes of good practise. Note that, in the case of unincorporated entities, a verified consolidated B-BBEE scorecard must be submitted in the form of a certificate with the tender.

Tenderers are further referred to the content of the **Preference Schedule** for the full terms and conditions applicable to the awarding of preference points.

The applicable code for this tender is the **Amended Codes of Good Practise (Generic Scorecard)** unless in possession of a valid sector certificate.

The tenderer shall indicate in Section 4 of the **Preference Schedule** the Level of Contribution in respect of the enterprise status or structure of the tendering entity (the supplier).

2.2.19.2 Evidence of tax compliance

Tenderers shall be registered with the South African Revenue Service (SARS) and their tax affairs must be in order and they must be tax compliant subject to the requirements of clause 2.2.1.1.2.h. In this regard, it is the responsibility of the Tenderer to submit evidence in the form of a valid Tax Clearance Certificate issued by SARS to the CCT at the Supplier Management Unit located within the Supplier Management / Registration Office, 2nd Floor (Concourse Level), Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town (Tel 021 400 9242/3/4/5), or included with this tender. The tenderer must also provide its Tax Compliance Status PIN number on the **Details of Tenderer** pages of the tender submission.

Each party to a Consortium/Joint Venture shall submit a separate Tax Clearance Certificate.

Before making an award the City must verify the bidder's tax compliance status. Where the recommended bidder is not tax compliant, the bidder should be notified of the non-compliant status and be requested to submit to the City, within 7 working days, written proof from SARS that they have made arrangement to meet their outstanding tax obligations. The proof of tax compliance submitted by the bidder must be verified by the City via CSD or e-Filing. The City should reject a bid submitted by the bidder if such bidder fails to provide proof of tax compliance within the timeframe stated herein.

Only foreign suppliers who have answered "NO" to all the questions contained in the Questionnaire to Bidding Foreign Suppliers section on the **Details of Tenderer** pages of the tender submission, are not required to register for a tax compliance status with SARS.

2.2.20 Compliance with Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993

Tenderers are to note the requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993. The Tenderer shall be deemed to have read and fully understood the requirements of the above Act and Regulations and to have allowed for all costs in compliance therewith.

In this regard the Tenderer shall submit **upon written request to do so by the CCT**, a Health and Safety Plan in sufficient detail to demonstrate the necessary competencies and resources to deliver the goods or services all in accordance with the Act, Regulations and Health and Safety Specification.

2.2.21 Claims arising from submission of tender

The tenderer warrants that it has:

- a) inspected the Specifications and read and fully understood the Conditions of Contract.
- b) read and fully understood the whole text of the Specifications and Price Schedule and thoroughly acquainted himself with the nature of the goods or services proposed and generally of all matters which may influence the Contract.
- c) visited the site(s) where delivery of the proposed goods will take place, carefully examined existing conditions, the means of access to the site(s), the conditions under which the delivery is to be made, and acquainted himself with any limitations or restrictions that may be imposed by the Municipal or other Authorities in regard to access and transport of materials, plant and equipment to and from the site(s) and made the necessary provisions for any additional costs involved thereby.
- d) requested the CCT to clarify the actual requirements of anything in the Specifications and Price Schedule, the exact meaning or interpretation of which is not clearly intelligible to the Tenderer.
- e) received any notices to the tender documents which have been issued in accordance with the CCT's Supply Chain Management Policy.

The CCT will therefore not be liable for the payment of any extra costs or claims arising from the submission of the tender.

2.3 The CCT's undertakings

2.3.1 Respond to requests from the tenderer

2.3.1.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Tender Conditions, respond to a request for clarification received up to one week (where possible) before the tender closing time stated on the front page of the tender document.

2.3.1.2 The CCT's representative for the purpose of this tender is stated on the General Tender Information page.

2.3.2 Issue Notices

If necessary, issue addenda in writing that may amend or amplify the tender documents to each tenderer during the period from the date the tender documents are available until one week before the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data. The Employer reserves its rights to issue addenda less than one week before the tender closing time in exceptional circumstances. If, as a result a tenderer applies for an extension to the closing time stated on the front page of the tender document, the CCT may grant such extension and, shall then notify all tenderers who drew documents.

Notwithstanding any requests for confirmation of receipt of notices issued, the tenderer shall be deemed to have received such notices if the CCT can show proof of transmission thereof via electronic mail, facsimile or registered post.

2.3.3 Opening of tender submissions

2.3.3.1 Unless the two-envelope system is to be followed, open tender submissions in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender conditions.

Tenders will be opened immediately after the closing time for receipt of tenders as stated on the front page of the tender document, or as stated in any Notice extending the closing date and at the closing venue as stated in the General Tender Information.

2.3.3.2 Announce at the meeting held immediately after the opening of tender submissions, at the closing venue as stated in the General Tender Information, the name of each tenderer whose tender offer is opened and, where possible, the prices and the preferences indicated.

2.3.3.3 Make available a record of the details announced at the tender opening meeting on the CCT's website (<http://www.capetown.gov.za/en/SupplyChainManagement/Pages/default.aspx>.)

2.3.4 Two-envelope system

2.3.4.1 Where stated in the tender conditions that a two-envelope system is to be followed, open only the technical proposal of tenders in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender conditions and announce the name of each tenderer whose technical proposal is opened.

2.3.4.2 Evaluate the quality of the technical proposals offered by tenderers, then advise tenderers who have submitted responsive technical proposals of the time and place when the financial proposals will be opened. Open only the financial proposals of tenderers, who have submitted responsive technical proposals in accordance with the requirements as stated in the tender conditions, and announce the total price and any preferences claimed. Return unopened financial proposals to tenderers whose technical proposals were non responsive.

2.3.5 Non-disclosure

Not disclose to tenderers, or to any other person not officially concerned with such processes, information relating to the evaluation and comparison of tender offers and recommendations for the award of a contract, until after the award of the contract to the successful tenderer.

2.3.6 Grounds for rejection and disqualification

Determine whether there has been any effort by a tenderer to influence the processing of tender offers and instantly disqualify a tenderer (and his tender offer) if it is established that he engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices.

2.3.7 Test for responsiveness

2.3.7.1 Appoint a Bid Evaluation Committee and determine after opening whether each tender offer properly received:

- a) complies with the requirements of these Conditions of Tender,
- b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and
- c) is responsive to the other requirements of the tender documents.

2.3.7.2 A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the CCT's opinion, would:

- a) detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the goods, services or supply identified in the Specifications,
- b) significantly change the CCT's or the tenderer's risks and responsibilities under the contract, or
- c) affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified.

Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of any material deviation or qualification.

The CCT reserves the right to accept a tender offer which does not, in the CCT's opinion, materially and/or substantially deviate from the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents.

2.3.8 Arithmetical errors, omissions and discrepancies

2.3.8.1 Check the responsive tenders for:

- a) the gross misplacement of the decimal point in any unit rate;
- b) omissions made in completing the Price Schedule; or
- c) arithmetic errors in:
 - i) line item totals resulting from the product of a unit rate and a quantity in the Price Schedule; or
 - ii) the summation of the prices; or
 - iii) calculation of individual rates.

2.3.8.2 The CCT must correct the arithmetical errors in the following manner:

- a) Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in words and amounts in figures, the amount in words shall govern.
- b) If pricing schedules apply and there is an error in the line item total resulting from the product of the unit rate and the quantity, the line item total shall govern and the rate shall be corrected. Where there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, the line item total as tendered shall govern, and the unit rate shall be corrected.
- c) Where there is an error in the total of the prices either as a result of other corrections required by this checking process or in the tenderer's addition of prices, the total of the prices shall govern and the tenderer will be asked to revise selected item prices (and their rates if Price Schedules apply) to achieve the tendered total of the prices.

Consider the rejection of a tender offer if the tenderer does not correct or accept the correction of the arithmetical error in the manner described above.

2.3.8.3 In the event of tendered rates or lump sums being declared by the CCT to be unacceptable to it because they are not priced, either excessively low or high, or not in proper balance with other rates or lump sums, the tenderer may be required to produce evidence and advance arguments in support of the tendered rates or lump sums objected to. If, after submission of such evidence and any further evidence requested, the CCT is still not satisfied with the tendered rates or lump sums objected to, it may request the tenderer to amend these rates and lump sums along the lines indicated by it.

The tenderer will then have the option to alter and/or amend the rates and lump sums objected to and such other related amounts as are agreed on by the CCT, but this shall be done without altering the tender offer in accordance with this clause.

Should the tenderer fail to amend his tender in a manner acceptable to and within the time stated by the CCT, the CCT may declare the tender as non-responsive.

2.3.9 Clarification of a tender offer

The CCT may, after the closing date, request additional information or clarification from tenderers, in writing on any matter affecting the evaluation of the tender offer or that could give rise to ambiguity in a contract arising from the tender offer, which written request and related response shall not change or affect their competitive position or the substance of their offer. Such request may only be made in writing by the Director: Supply Chain Management using any means as appropriate.

2.3.10 Evaluation of tender offers

2.3.10.1 General

2.3.10.1.1 Reduce each responsive tender offer to a comparative price and evaluate them using the tender evaluation methods and associated evaluation criteria and weightings that are specified in the tender conditions.

2.3.10.1.2 For evaluation purposes only, the effects of the relevant contract price adjustment methods will be considered in the determination of comparative prices as follows:

- a. If the selected method is based on bidders supplying rates or percentages for outer years, comparative prices would be determined over the entire contract period based on such rates or percentages.
- b. If the selected method is based on a formula, indices, coefficients, etc. that is the same for all bidders during the contract period, comparative prices would be the prices as tendered for year one.
- c. If the selected method is based on a formula, indices, coefficients, etc. that varies between bidders, comparative prices would be determined over the entire contract period based on published indices relevant during the 12 months prior to the closing date of tenders.
- d. If the selected method includes an imported content requiring rate of exchange variation, comparative prices would be determined based on the exchange rates tendered for the prices as tendered for year one. The rand equivalent of the applicable currency 14 days prior to the closing date of tender will be used (the CCT will check all quoted rates against those supplied by its own bank).
- e. If the selected method is based on suppliers' price lists, comparative prices would be the prices as tendered for year one.
- f. If the selected method is based on suppliers' price lists and / or rate of exchange, comparative prices would be determined as tendered for year one whilst taking into account the tendered percentage subject to rate of exchange (see sub clause (d) for details on the calculation of the rate of exchange).

2.3.10.1.3 Where the scoring of functionality forms part of a bid process, each member of the Bid Evaluation Committee must individually score functionality. The individual scores must then be interrogated and calibrated if required where there are significant discrepancies. The individual scores must then be added together and averaged to determine the final score.

2.3.10.2 Decimal places

Score financial offers, preferences and functionality, as relevant, to two decimal places.

2.3.10.3 Scoring of tenders (price and preference)

2.3.10.3.1 Points for price will be allocated in accordance with the formula set out in this clause based on the price per item / rates as set out in the **Price Schedule (Part 5)**:

- based on the sum of the prices/rates in relation to the estimated quantities of 1 (per unit)

2.3.10.3.2 Points for preference will be allocated in accordance with the provisions of **Preference Schedule** and the table in this clause.

2.3.10.3.3 The terms and conditions of **Preference Schedule** as it relates to preference shall apply in all respects to the tender evaluation process and any subsequent contract.

2.3.10.3.4 Applicable formula:

the 90/10 preference point system will apply to this tender and the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system

The 90/10 price/preference points system will be applied to the evaluation of responsive tenders over a Rand value of R50'000'000 (all applicable taxes included), whereby the order(s) will be placed with the tenderer(s) scoring the highest total number of adjudication points.

Price shall be scored as follows:

$$Ps = 90 \times \left(1 - \frac{(Pt - Pmin)}{Pmin}\right)$$

Where: Ps is the number of points scored for price;
Pt is the price of the tender under consideration;
Pmin is the price of the lowest responsive tender.

Preference points shall be scored as follows:

Points will be awarded to tenderers who are eligible for preferences in respect of the B-BBEE level of contributor attained in terms of **Preference Schedule**.

A maximum of 10 tender adjudication points will be awarded for preference to tenderers with responsive tenders who are eligible for such preference, in accordance with the criteria listed below.

Up to **10** adjudication points (N_P) will be awarded for the level of B-BBEE contribution, in accordance with the tables below:

B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	Number of Points for Preference
1	10
2	9
3	6
4	5
5	4
6	3
7	2
8	1
Non-compliant contributor	0

**A non-compliant contributor is one who does not meet the minimum score for a level 8 contributor.*

or, in respect of Exempted Micro Enterprises (EMEs):

Black Ownership of EME	Deemed	B-BBEE	Number of Points
------------------------	--------	--------	------------------

	Status Level of Contributor	for Preference
less than 51%	4	5
at least 51% but less than 100%	2	9
100%	1	10

or, in respect of Qualifying Small Enterprises (QSEs):

Black Ownership of QSE	Deemed Status Level of Contributor	Number of Points for Preference
at least 51% but less than 100%	2	9
100%	1	10

The total number of adjudication points (N_T) shall be calculated as follows:

$$N_T = P_s + N_p$$

Where: P_s is the number of points scored for price;
 N_p is the number of points scored for preference.

The terms and conditions of the **Preference Schedule** shall apply in all respects to the tender evaluation process and any subsequent contract.

2.3.10.5 Risk Analysis

Notwithstanding compliance with regard to any requirements of the tender, the CCT will perform a risk analysis in respect of the following:

- reasonableness of the financial offer
- reasonableness of unit rates and prices
- the tenderer's ability to fulfil its obligations in terms of the tender document, that is, that the tenderer can demonstrate that he/she possesses the necessary professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, reliability, capacity, experience, reputation, personnel to perform the contract, etc.; the CCT reserves the right to consider a tenderer's existing contracts with the CCT in this regard
- any other matter relating to the submitted bid, the tendering entity, matters of compliance, verification of submitted information and documents, etc.

The conclusions drawn from this risk analysis will be used by the CCT in determining the acceptability of the tender offer.

No tenderer will be recommended for an award unless the tenderer has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the CCT that he/she has the resources and skills required.

2.3.11 Negotiations with preferred tenderers

The CCT may negotiate the final terms of a contract with tenderers identified through a competitive tendering process as preferred tenderers provided that such negotiation:

- does not allow any preferred tenderer a second or unfair opportunity;
- is not to the detriment of any other tenderer; and
- does not lead to a higher price than the tender as submitted.

If negotiations fail to result in acceptable contract terms, the City Manager (or his delegated authority) may terminate the negotiations and cancel the tender, or invite the next ranked tenderer for negotiations. The original preferred tenderer should be informed of the reasons for termination of the negotiations. If the decision is to invite the next highest ranked tenderer for negotiations, the failed earlier negotiations may not be reopened by the CCT.

Minutes of any such negotiations shall be kept for record purposes.

The provisions of this clause will be equally applicable to any invitation to negotiate with any other tenderers.

In terms of the PPPFA Regulations, 2017, tenders must be cancelled in the event that negotiations fail to achieve a market related price with any of the three highest scoring tenderers.

2.3.12 Acceptance of tender offer

Notwithstanding any other provisions contained in the tender document, the CCT reserves the right to:

2.3.12.1 Accept a tender offer(s) which does not, in the CCT's opinion, materially and/or substantially deviate from the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender document.

2.3.12.2 Accept the whole tender or part of a tender or any item or part of any item or items from multiple manufacturers, or to accept more than one tender (in the event of a number of items being offered), and the CCT is not obliged to accept the lowest or any tender.

2.3.12.3 Accept the tender offer(s), if in the opinion of the CCT, it does not present any material risk and only if the tenderer(s)::

- a) is not under restrictions, has any principals who are under restrictions, or is not currently a supplier to whom notice has been served for abuse of the supply chain management system, preventing participation in the employer's procurement,
- b) can, as necessary and in relation to the proposed contract, demonstrate that he or she possesses the professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, reliability, experience and reputation, expertise and the personnel, to perform the contract,c) has the legal capacity to enter into the contract,
- d) is not insolvent, in receivership, under Business Rescue as provided for in chapter 6 of the Companies Act, 2008, bankrupt or being wound up, has his affairs administered by a court or a judicial officer, has suspended his business activities, or is subject to legal proceedings in respect of any of the foregoing,complies with the legal requirements, if any, stated in the tender data, and
- e) is able, in the opinion of the employer, to perform the contract free of conflicts of interest.

If an award cannot be made in terms of anything contained herein, the Employer reserves the right to consider the next ranked tenderer(s).

2.3.12.4 Not to make an award, or revoke an award already made, where the implementation of the contract may result in reputational risk or harm to the City as a result of (inter alia):

- a) reports of poor governance and/or unethical behaviour;
- b) association with known family of notorious individuals;
- c) poor performance issues, known to the City;
- d) negative social media reports; and
- e) adverse assurance (e.g. due diligence) report outcomes.

2.3.12.5 The CCT reserves the right to nominate an alternative bidder at the time when an award is made and in the event that a contract is terminated during the execution thereof, the CCT may consider the award of the contract, or non-award, to the alternative bidder in terms of the procedures included its SCM Policy.

2.3.13 Prepare contract documents

2.3.13.1 If necessary, revise documents that shall form part of the contract and that were issued by the CCT as part of the tender documents to take account of:

- a) notices issued during the tender period,
- b) inclusion of some of the returnable documents, and
- c) other revisions agreed between the CCT and the successful tenderer.

2.3.13.2 Complete the schedule of deviations attached to the form of offer and acceptance, if any.

2.3.14 Notice to successful and unsuccessful tenderers

2.3.14.1 Before accepting the tender of the successful tenderer the CCT shall notify the successful tenderer in writing of the decision of the CCT's Bid Adjudication Committee to award the tender to the successful

tenderer. No rights shall accrue to the successful tenderer in terms of this notice

2.3.14.2 The CCT shall, at the same time as notifying the successful tenderer of the Bid Adjudication Committee's decision to award the tender to the successful tenderer, also give written notice to the other tenderers informing them that they have been unsuccessful.

2.3.15 Provide written reasons for actions taken

Provide upon request written reasons to tenderers for any action that is taken in applying these Conditions of Tender, but withhold information which is not in the public interest to be divulged, which is considered to prejudice the legitimate commercial interests of tenderers or might prejudice fair competition between tenderers.

TENDER DOCUMENT GOODS AND SERVICES		 CITY OF CAPE TOWN ISIXEKO SASEKAPA STAD KAAPSTAD	
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT			
SCM - 542	Approved by Branch Manager: 03/04/2020	Version: 8	Page 24 of 66

<p align="center">TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23</p> <p align="center">TENDER DESCRIPTION: THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PLUMBING MATERIALS ON AN ADHOC BASIS</p> <p align="center">CONTRACT PERIOD: 36 MONTHS FROM COMMENCEMENT OF CONTRACT</p>

VOLUME 2: RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

TENDERER	
NAME of Company/Close Corporation or Partnership / Joint Venture/ Consortium or Sole Proprietor /Individual	
TRADING AS (if different from above)	

NATURE OF TENDER OFFER (please indicate below)	
Main Offer (see clause 2.2.11.1)	
Alternative Offer (see clause 2.2.11.1)	

VOLUME 2: RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

(3) DETAILS OF TENDERER

1.1 Type of Entity (Please tick one box)

☐ Individual / Sole Proprietor

☐ Close Corporation

☐ Company

☐ Partnership or Joint Venture or Consortium

☐ Trust

☐ Other:

1.2 Required Details (Please provide applicable details in full):

Name of Company / Close Corporation or Partnership / Joint Venture / Consortium or Individual /Sole Proprietor	
Trading as (if different from above)	
Company / Close Corporation registration number (if applicable)	
Postal address	Postal Code _____
Physical address (Chosen domicilium citandi et executandi)	Postal Code _____
Contact details of the person duly authorised to represent the tenderer	Name: Mr/Ms _____ (Name & Surname) Telephone:(____) _____ Fax:(____) _____ Cellular Telephone: _____ E-mail address: _____
Income tax number	
VAT registration number	
SARS Tax Compliance Status PIN	
City of Cape Town Supplier Database Registration Number (See Conditions of Tender)	
National Treasury Central Supplier Database registration number (See Conditions of Tender)	

Is tenderer the accredited representative in South Africa for the Goods / Services / Works offered?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If yes, enclose proof
Is tenderer a foreign based supplier for the Goods / Services / Works offered?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If yes, answer the Questionnaire to Bidding Foreign Suppliers (below)
Questionnaire to Bidding Foreign Suppliers	a) Is the tenderer a resident of the Republic of South Africa or an entity registered in South Africa? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
	b) Does the tenderer have a permanent establishment in the Republic of South Africa? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
	c) Does the tenderer have any source of income in the Republic of South Africa? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
	d) Is the tenderer liable in the Republic of South Africa for any form of taxation? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Other Required registration numbers	

(4) FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

TENDER 156G/2022/23: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PLUMBING MATERIALS ON AN ADHOC BASIS

OFFER: (TO BE FILLED IN BY TENDERER):

Required Details (Please provide applicable details in full):

Name of Tendering Entity* ("the tenderer")	
Trading as (if different from above)	

AND WHO IS represented herein by: (full names of signatory)

duly authorised to act on behalf of the tenderer in his capacity as: (title/ designation)

HEREBY AGREES THAT by signing the *Form of Offer and Acceptance*, the tenderer:

1. confirms that it has examined the documents listed in the Index (including Schedules and Annexures) and has accepted all the Conditions of Tender;
2. confirms that it has received and incorporated any and all notices issued to tenderers issued by the CCT;
3. confirms that it has satisfied itself as to the correctness and validity of the tender offer; that the price(s) and rate(s) offered cover all the goods and/or services specified in the tender documents; that the price(s) and rate(s) cover all its obligations and accepts that any mistakes regarding price(s), rate(s) and calculations will be at its own risk;
4. offers to supply all or any of the goods and/or render all or any of the services described in the tender document to the CCT in accordance with the:
 - 4.1 terms and conditions stipulated in this tender document;
 - 4.2 specifications stipulated in this tender document; and
 - 4.3 at the prices as set out in the **Price Schedule**.
5. accepts full responsibility for the proper execution and fulfilment of all obligations and conditions devolving on it in terms of the Contract.

Signature(s)

Print name(s):

On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

Date

INITIALS OF CITY OFFICIALS		
1	2	3

FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (continued)

TENDER 156G/2022/23: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PLUMBING MATERIALS ON AN ADHOC BASIS

ACCEPTANCE (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN)

By signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the employer identified below accepts the tenderer's offer. In consideration thereof, the employer shall pay the supplier the amount due in accordance with the conditions of contract. Acceptance of the tenderer's offer shall form an agreement between the employer and the tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this agreement and in the contract that is the subject of this agreement.

The terms of the contract are contained in:

- (7) & (8): Special and General Conditions of Tender
- (5) Price schedule
- 13: Specifications

and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into the above listed Parts.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the schedule of deviations attached to and forming part of this form of offer and acceptance. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule.

The tenderer shall within two weeks after receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the schedule of deviations (if any), contact the employer to arrange the delivery of any securities, bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documents to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the special contract conditions. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date when the parties have signed the table below and confirms receipt from the employer of one fully completed original copy of this agreement, including the schedule of deviations (if any). The tenderer (now supplier) shall within five working days of the agreement coming into effect notify the employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this agreement as a complete and accurate memorandum thereof, failing which the agreement presented to the contractor shall constitute the binding contract between the parties.

The Parties	Employer	Supplier
Business Name		
Business Registration		
Tax number (VAT)		
Physical Address		
Accepted contract sum including tax		
Accepted contract duration		
Signed – who by signature hereto warrants authority		
Name of signatory		
Signed: Date		
Signed: Location		
Signed: Witness		
Name of Witness		

FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (continued)

(TO BE FILLED IN BY THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN)

Schedule of Deviations

Notes:

1. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the CCT before the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender.
2. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, become the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
3. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract shall also be recorded here.
4. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the Contract.

1 Subject

Details

.....

.....

.....

2 Subject

Details

.....

.....

.....

3 Subject

Details

.....

.....

.....

4 Subject

Details

.....

.....

.....

By the duly authorised representatives signing this agreement, the CCT and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to this tender document and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the CCT during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

(5) PRICE SCHEDULE

Bid specifications may not make any reference to any particular trade mark, name, patent, design, type, specific origin or producer, unless there is no other sufficiently precise or intelligible way of describing the characteristics of the work, in which case such reference must be accompanied by the words “or equivalent”.

TENDERERS MUST NOTE THAT WHEREVER THIS DOCUMENT REFERS TO ANY PARTICULAR TRADE MARK, NAME, PATENT, DESIGN, TYPE, SPECIFIC ORIGIN OR PRODUCER, SUCH REFERENCE SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE WORDS ‘OR EQUIVALENT’

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
1	47308000063312	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Compression; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 8mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Male. Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 1067 and bearing the SABSmark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
2	200015834	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Female Shrub-head; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 15mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16;	EA				
3	200009284	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 20mm x ½"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
4	B000033	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 20mm x ¾"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
5	O80648	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm x ¾"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
6	B000037	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm x 1"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
7	O80671	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 40mm x 1"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
8	O80683	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 40mm x 1½"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
9	200010808	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 50mm x 2"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 17885 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
10	200023963	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 50mmx1"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARDS: SABS Approved, SANS 17885 and bearing the SABS mark(where applicable) and/or JASWIC Approved;	EA				
11	200023962	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 50mmx1½"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARDS: SABS Approved, SANS 17885 and bearing the SABS mark(where applicable) and/orJASWIC Approved.; ¢".	EA				
12	200010812	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 63mm x 2½"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 17885 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved.;	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
13	200012007	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 16mm x ¾"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 17885 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved.;	EA				
14	200011846	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 20mm x ½"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
15	200005631	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 20mm x ¾"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
16	S00253707	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm x ¾"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
17	200010805	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm x 1"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
18	200010792	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 32mm x 1"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
19	O80011	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 32mm; OUT SIZE: ¾"; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing	EA				
20	B000031	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 40mm x 1"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
21	200010806	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 40mm x 1½"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
22	47308000486035	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 50mm x ½"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: ,In accordance to SANS 17885 SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved.;	EA				
23	200010769	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 50mm x 2"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
24	200023964	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 50mmx1"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 17885 SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Approved.;	EA				
25	47308000486043	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 63mm x 1½"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/orJASWIC approved.;	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
26	200010831	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 63mm x 2½"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved.;	EA				
27	S00183255	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 25mmx32mmx20mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Faucet Socket. Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: SABS approved and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
28	47308000053961	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Pillarcock; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 15mm;SPECIFICATIONS: Heavy Pattern; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226 ,SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
29	200000774	BASIN - MATERIAL: Ceramic; COLOUR: White Glazed; SIZE: 550mmx400mm; SPECIFICATIONS: With three semi punched holes. Wall mounted, complete with fixations without taps; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 497, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
30	200014572	BATH - MATERIAL: Glass Fibre; COLOUR: White; LENGTH: 1500mm; WIDTH: 700mm; HEIGHT: 390mm; WEIGHT: ±15kg; SPECIFICATIONS: With two chrome plated handles plus Stainless bolts and nuts.	EA				
31	new material	BATH - MATERIAL: Glass Fibre; COLOUR: White; LENGTH: 1400mm; WIDTH: 700mm; HEIGHT: 390mm; WEIGHT: ±15kg; SPECIFICATIONS: With two chrome plated handles plus Stainless bolts and nuts.					
32	00C00090	BATH - MATERIAL: Glass Fibre; COLOUR: White; LENGTH: 1700mm; WIDTH: 700mm; HEIGHT: 460mm; WEIGHT: ±15kg; SPECIFICATIONS: With two chrome plated handles plus Stainless bolts and nuts;	EA				
33	200015032	BATH - TYPE: Sitz; MATERIAL: Plastic LDPE; COLOUR: Granite; LENGTH: 945mm; WIDTH: 690mm; HEIGHT: 365mm; WEIGHT: ±8kg with ±5mm Wall Thickness; SPECIFICATIONS: Footwell volume ±40L, Overflow Volume ±90L;	EA				
34	200008596	BEND - TYPE: Cleaning Eye; MATERIAL: PVC; COLOUR: White; SIZE: 110mm; DEGREE: 87.5°; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
35	200015091	BEND - TYPE: Cleaning Eye; MATERIAL: PVC; COLOUR: White; SIZE: 40mm; DEGREE: 87.5°; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
36	200018168	BEND - TYPE: Cleaning Eye; MATERIAL: PVC; COLOUR: White; SIZE: 50mm; DEGREE: 87.5°; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
37	00C00156	BEND - TYPE: Cleaning Eye; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 50mm; DEGREE: 135°; COLOUR: White; STANDARDS: SABS approved, SANS 967 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
38	200008727	BEND - TYPE: for S/Pan; MATERIAL: PVC; COLOUR:White; SIZE: 110mm; DEGREE: 87.5°; SPECIFICATION: Cleaning eye; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
39	200008733	BEND - TYPE: Plain; MATERIAL: PVC; COLOUR: White; SIZE: 110mm; DEGREE: 87.5; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
40	47308000058378	BEND - TYPE: Plain; MATERIAL: PVC; COLOUR: White; SIZE: 40mm; DEGREE: 87.5; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
41	200008713	BEND - TYPE: Plain; MATERIAL: PVC; COLOUR: White; SIZE: 50mm; DEGREE: 87.5; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
42	00C00144	BEND - TYPE: Vent horn Cleaning Eye; MATERIAL: PVC; COLOUR: White; SIZE: 110mm; DEGREE: 87.5; VENT: 50mm; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
43	200003181	BIBCOCK - TYPE: Hose; MATERIAL: DZR Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 15mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226 , SABS/SANAS Cerified and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
44	45108000490253	BIBCOCK - TYPE: Hose; MATERIAL: DZR Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 22mm;STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226.SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
45	200010057	BIBTAP - TYPE: Hose; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 15mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Heavy Pattern; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
46	45108000422940	BIBTAP - TYPE: Hose; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 20mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Heavy Pattern. Lockshield hose bibtap with a removable key.; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 226,SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
47	200011851	BIBTAP - TYPE: Hose; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 22mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Heavy Pattern; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
48	200001980	BIBTAP - TYPE: Hose; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 15mm.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
49	200008764	BIBTAP - TYPE: Star; MATERIAL: DZR Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 15mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Heavy Pattern; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
50	S00046044	BRACKET - TYPE: Bridge; MATERIAL: Alloy; SPECIFICATIONS: Compatible for use in Shires Cisterns; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				
51	200012611	BUNG RUBBER - MATERIAL: Rubber; SPECIFIC USE: for Low Level Water Closet Pan; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1509, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
52	200024427	CABLE - MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 460mm;COMPATIBILITY: BIBO or equivalent; SPECIFICATIONS: Spare part component of Dual flush valve system;GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				
53	45108000045756	CHAIN - TYPE: Basin Roller; MATERIAL: Brass; SPECIFICATIONS: with Securing Screw;	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
54	45108000045764	CHAIN - TYPE: Pull High Level; MATERIAL: Galvanized;SPECIFIC USE: Spare component for High Level System cistern; COMPATIBILITY: Shires or equivalent; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				
55	200025381	CISTERN - TYPE: Water Closet Low Level Complete; MATERIAL: PVC; CAPACITY: 6 Litre;SPECIFIC USE: spare component for cistern; COMPATIBILITY: Wirquin or equivalent; SPECIFICATIONS: Complete with Inlet and flush valve, CP Dual flush button, 90° Flush pipe with conceal cap nut and wall fixations. Compatible with existing infrastructure; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 821, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
56	200009276	CISTERN - TYPE: Water Closet Low Level Complete; MATERIAL: PVC; CAPACITY: 9 Litre; SPECIFIC USE: spare component for cistern; COMPATIBILITY:Elf or equivalent; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 821, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing;GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				
57	S00046108	CISTERN ARM - MATERIAL: Brass; SPECIFIC USE: Spare component for use on high level Cistern; COMPATIBILITY: Shires or equivalent; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 1509 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
58	200018109	CISTERN HANDLE - TYPE: Cistern; MATERIAL: Chrome Plated; SPECIFIC USE:Spare component for cistern; COMPATIBILITY: Shires or equivalent; SPECIFICATIONS: Complete Arm for Cistern; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				

59	200018196	CISTERN HANDLE - TYPE: Cistern; MATERIAL: PVC; SPECIFIC USE: Spare component for cistern; COMPATABILITY: Elf or equivalent; SPECIFICATIONS: Complete Component ; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 1509 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA					
----	-----------	--	----	--	--	--	--	--

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
60	48208000429252	CISTERN KIT - TYPE: Cistern Assembly; MATERIAL: PVC;SPECIFIC USE: Spare component for cistern; COMPATIBILITY: Elf or equivalent; SPECIFICATION: Cistern 9 Litre; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1509, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing;GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				
61	200024538	CLAMP - TYPE: Hose; MATERIAL: Plastic; SIZE: 18mm; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
62	200024667	CLAMP - TYPE: Hose; MATERIAL: Plastic; SIZE: 42mm; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				
63	200014178	CLAMP - TYPE: Hose; MATERIAL: Stainless Steel; SIZE: 50mm-70mm;SPECIFC USE: General Purpose; SPECIFICATIONS:Slotted band; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 814 and/or manufacturer to be certified against the most recent SANS/ISO 9001 standard;	EA				
64	200008602	CONNECTOR - TYPE: External Flush Pipe; MATERIAL: Rubber; SIZE: 63mm x 40mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Flush Pipe Rubber; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1509 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
65	200013007	CONNECTOR - TYPE: Female to Female; MATERIAL: Stainless Steel; SIZE: 15mm x 15mm x 350mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Flexible Braided Hose; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 242 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
66	00C00552	CONNECTOR - TYPE: Pan Bend; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 110mm; DEGREE: 87.5; STANDARD: SABS approved,SANS 967 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
67	200012534	CONNECTOR - TYPE: Pan; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 110mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Straight,Water Closet with Seal Ring; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 967 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
68	200008084	COUPLER - TYPE: Copper to Copper; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 15mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
69	200009596	COUPLER - TYPE: Copper to Copper; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 22mm x 15mm; SHAPE: Reducing Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
70	200008747	COUPLER - TYPE: Copper to Copper; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 22mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
71	200010822	COUPLER - TYPE: Copper to Copper; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 28mm x 22mm; SHAPE: Reducing Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
72	200008734	COUPLER - TYPE: Copper to Copper; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 28mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
73	200005628	COUPLER - TYPE: Copper to Copper; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 35mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
74	200010787	COUPLER - TYPE: Copper to Copper; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 42mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
75	200010122	COUPLER - TYPE: Copper to Copper; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 54mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
76	200008604	COUPLER - TYPE: Copper to Female; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 15mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
77	200010777	COUPLER - TYPE: Copper to Female; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 22mm x 15mm; SHAPE: Reducing Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
78	200008781	COUPLER - TYPE: Copper to Female; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 22mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
79	200010780	COUPLER - TYPE: Copper to Female; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 28mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
80	200005630	COUPLER - TYPE: Copper to Female; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 35mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
81	200010159	COUPLER - TYPE: Copper to Female; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 42mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
82	200010126	COUPLER - TYPE: Copper to Female; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 54mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
83	200000779	COUPLER - TYPE: Copper to Male; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 15mm x ¾"; SHAPE: Reducing Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
84	200008735	COUPLER - TYPE: Copper to Male; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 15mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
85	200008682	COUPLER - TYPE: Copper to Male; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 22mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
86	200008761	COUPLER - TYPE: Copper to Male; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 28mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
87	200010259	COUPLER - TYPE: Copper to Male; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 35mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
88	200010791	COUPLER - TYPE: Copper to Male; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 42mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
89	200010174	COUPLER - TYPE: Copper to Male; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 54mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
90	200002311	COUPLER - TYPE: CLAW; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 19mm;CONNECTION: Male; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFIC USE: For water,garden, industrial, pressure and suction hoses; SPECIFICATION: Quick coupling connector; STANDARD:In accordance to DIN 3489 and/or manufacturer to be certified against the most recent SANS/ISO9001 standard and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
91	200010261	COUPLER - TYPE: CLAW Nipple; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 19mm; SHAPE: Straight;SPECIFIC USE: For water,garden, industrial, pressure and suction hoses; SPECIFICATION: include hose piece; STANDARD: In accordance to DIN 3489 and/or manufacturer to be certified against the most recent SANS/ISO9001 standard and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
92	200002310	COUPLER - TYPE: CLAW; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 19mmx20mm; CONNECTION: Female;SHAPE: Reducing Straight;SPECIFIC USE: For water,garden, industrial, pressure and suction hoses; SPECIFICATION: Quick coupling connector; STANDARD: In accordance to DIN 3489 and/or manufacturer to be certified against the most recent SANS/ISO9001 standard and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
93	200011059	COUPLER - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: Plastic with Brass Compression Ring; SIZE: 15mm; SHAPE: Straight.	EA				
94	200010776	COUPLER - TYPE: MultiStep Reducing; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 42mmx28mm; SHAPE: Reducing Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 1067/1 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
95	200010263	COUPLER - TYPE: Reducing; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm x 20mm; SHAPE: Reducing Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
96	200012352	COUPLER - TYPE: Reducing; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 30mm x 25mm; SHAPE: Reducing Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
97	B002365	COUPLER - TYPE: Reducing; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 50mmx40mm; SHAPE: Reducing Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
98	200010275	COUPLER - TYPE: Straight; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 16mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
99	200009781	COUPLER - TYPE: Straight; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 20mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
100	200010269	COUPLER - TYPE: Straight; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
101	200010295	COUPLER - TYPE: Straight; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 40mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
102	200001328	COUPLER - TYPE: Straight; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 50mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
103	200010176	COUPLER - TYPE: Straight; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 63mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
104	200011057	COUPLER - TYPE: Straight; MATERIAL: Plastic w/Brass Ferrule; SIZE: 15mm.	EA				
105	200011071	COUPLER - TYPE: Straight; MATERIAL: Polypropylene with Grip rings; SIZE: 22mm x 15mm; SHAPE: Plastic with Brass Compression Ring; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 14236, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
106	200011058	COUPLER - TYPE: Straight; MATERIAL: Polypropylene with Grip rings; SIZE: 22mm; SHAPE: Straight; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 15874, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
107	47308000057258	COUPLING - TYPE: Straight; MATERIAL: Stainless Steel; SIZE: 12mm; STANDARD: SABS approved and bearing the mark and/or JASWIC Approved;	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
108	47308000057215	COUPLING - TYPE: Straight; MATERIAL: Stainless Steel; SIZE: 30mm; STANDARD: SABS approved and bearing the mark and/or JASWIC Approved;	EA				
109	47308000056553	COUPLING - TYPE: Straight; MATERIAL: Steel; SIZE: 14mm; STANDARD: SABS approved and bearing the mark;	EA				
110	00C00698	CYLINDER - TYPE: Hot Water, Complete unit; VOLUME: 100 Litre; PRESSURE: 100kpa; SPECIFICATIONS:Complete with drip tray, drain cock, temperature relief & pressure valve (safety valve), pressure control valve and vacuum breakers; STANDARD: In terms of VC9006, Product shall be registered with the NRCS and tested In accordance to SANS 151, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
111	200025491	CYLINDER - TYPE: Hot Water, Complete unit; VOLUME: 150 Litre; PRESSURE: 400kPa; SPECIFICATIONS: Dual. Complete with temperature relief & pressure valve(Safety valves), pressure control valve,Drip tray, vacuum breakers and drain cocks. Polyurethane insulation between inner cylinder and outer galvanised casement. Renewable energy ready B Rating; STANDARD: In terms of VC9006, Product shall be registered with the NRCS and tested In accordance to SANS 151, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing;	EA				
112	B002700	CYLINDER - TYPE: Hot Water, non-pressurised; SIZE: 600mm (Diameter) x 930mm (Height); VOLUME: 100 Litre; OPERATIONAL PRESSURE: 0kPa; ELECTRIC LOADING: 2kW; SPECIFICATIONS: Combination Vertical Left Hand or Right Hand; STANDARD: In terms of VC9006, Product shall be registered with the NRCS and tested In accordance to SANS 151, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
113	200014569	CYLINDER - TYPE: Hot Water; SIZE: 100 Liters; PRESSURE: 100kPa; SPECIFICATIONS: Vertical; STANDARD: In terms of VC9006, Product shall be registered with the NRCS and tested in accordance SANS 151 and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
114	00C00695	CYLINDER - TYPE: Hot Water; VOLUME: 100 Litre; PRESSURE: 100kPa; SPECIFICATIONS: Horizontal; STANDARD: In terms of VC9006, Product shall be registered with the NRCS and tested In accordance to SANS 151, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
115	S00331033	CYLINDER - TYPE: Hot Water; VOLUME: 100 Litre; SPECIFICATIONS: Combination Vertical Left Hand; STANDARD: In terms of VC9006, Product shall be registered with the NRCS and tested In accordance to SANS 151, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
116	200004894	CYLINDER - TYPE: Hot Water; VOLUME: 100 Litre; SPECIFICATIONS: Combination Vertical Right Hand; STANDARD: In terms of VC9006, Product shall be registered with the NRCS and tested In accordance to SANS 151, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
117	200004801	DIAPHRAGM - TYPE: Flat; MATERIAL: Plastic; SIZE: 125mm; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				
118	200025382	DIAPHRAGM WASHER - TYPE: Round; MATERIAL: Rubber and Plastic; OUTSIDE DIAMETER: 32mm; COMPATIBILITY: Wirquin or equivalent; SPECIFIC USE: Spare part of cistern; SPECIFICATIONS: Compatible with existing infrastructure; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				
119	00C01373	DOUBLE JUNCTION - TYPE: Tee; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 110mm x 110mm x110mm; DEGREE: 87.5°; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 967 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved.; SPECIFICATIONS: Soil Vent;	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
120	00C01374	DOUBLE JUNCTION - TYPE: Tee; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 110 x 50mm x 50mm; DEGREE: 87.5°; STANDARD: SABS approved,SANS 967 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
121	81208000490334	DOWNPIPE - MATERIAL: PVC; SHAPE: Round; COLOUR: White; LENGTH: 3m; DIAMETER: 75mm; SPECIFICATIONS: In accordance to SANS 11 and SABS/SANAS Certified.	EA				
122	200000424	DOWNPIPE SHOE - MATERIAL: PVC; SHAPE: Round; DIAMETER: 75mm. SPECIFICATIONS: In accordance to SANS 11 and SABS/SANAS Certified.	EA				
123	47308000057495	ELBOW- TYPE-Compression, ;MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 10mm; DEGREE:90°; SHAPE:Short; STANDARD: SANS 121/ISO 1461 approved and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
124	47308000058238	ELBOW - MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel ; SIZE: 15mm; SHAPE:Long; DEGREE: 90°;FITTING TYPE:Male to Male STANDARD: SANS 121/ ISO 1461 approved and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
125	47308000058289	ELBOW - MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 15mm;SHAPE:Short; FITTING TYPE:Female to Female; DEGREE: 90°; STANDARD: SANS 121/ ISO 1461 approved and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved.	EA				
126	47308000299596	ELBOW - MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 32mm;SHAPE:Short;FITTING TYPE:Female to Female; DEGREE: 90°; STANDARD: SANS 121/ ISO 1461 approved and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved.	EA				
127	47308000058335	ELBOW - MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 38mm;SHAPE: Short; FITTING TYPE:Female to Female; DEGREE: 90°; STANDARD: SANS 121/ISO 1461 approved and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved.	EA				
128	47308000058343	ELBOW - MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 50mm; DEGREE: 90°;SHAPE:Short; FITTING TYPE: Female to Female; STANDARD: SANS 121/ ISO 1461 approved and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved.	EA				
129	47308000058505	ELBOW - MATERIAL: Galvanised; SIZE: 25mm; DEGREE: 90°; SHAPE:Short; FITTING TYPE:Female to Female; STANDARD: SANS 121/ ISO 1461 approved and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
130	47308000058173	ELBOW - MATERIAL: Galvanised; SIZE: 38mm; DEGREE: 90°; SHAPE: Long; FITTING TYPE:Male to Male; STANDARD: SANS 121/ ISO 1461 approved and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved. t".	EA				
131	47308000058181	ELBOW - MATERIAL: Galvanised; SIZE: 50mm;SHAPE:Short; DEGREE: 90°;FITTING TYPE: Female to Female; STANDARD: SANS 121/ ISO 1461 approved and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved.	EA				
132	200014571	ELBOW - MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 20mm x 20mm; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
133	200009296	ELBOW - MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm x 25mm; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
134	200009286	ELBOW - MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 40mm x 40mm; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
135	200023971	ELBOW - MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 50mmX50mm; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Approved.	EA				
136	47308000057711	ELBOW TYPE -COMPRESSION; MATERIAL: Mild Steel; SIZE: 12mm;DEGREE: 90°;SHAPE:Short;	EA				
137	47308000267376	ELBOW TYPE -COMPRESSION; MATERIAL: Mild Steel; SIZE: 14mm ;DEGREE:90°; SHAPE:Short;	EA				
138	47308000057738	ELBOW TYPE-COMPRESSION; MATERIAL: Mild Steel; SIZE: 15mm; DEGREE:90°;SHAPE:Short;	EA				
139	47308000057746	ELBOW TYPE- COMPRESSION; MATERIAL: Mild Steel; SIZE: 28mm; DEGREE:90°;SHAPE:Short;	EA				
140	47308000299588	ELBOW - MATERIAL: Mild Steel ; SIZE:8mm; DEGREE:90°;SHAPE:Long;FITTING TYPE: Male to Male;	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
141	47308000058068	ELBOW TYPE-COMPRESSION; MATERIAL: Stainless Steel; SIZE: 14mm; DEGREE: 90°; SHAPE: Short;	EA				
142	47308000058297	ELBOW - MATERIAL: Stainless Steel, Compression; SIZE: 20mm; DEGREE: 90°;SHAPE: Short; FITTING TYPE: Female to Female; STANDARD: SABS approved and bearing the mark;	EA				
143	47308000058785	ELBOW TYPE - COMPRESSION;MATERIAL: Stainless Steel; SIZE: 10mm;DEGREE: 90°; SHAPE:Short;	EA				
144	47308000058793	ELBOW TYPE-COMPRESSION; MATERIAL: Stainless Steel; SIZE: 6mm; DEGREE:90°; SHAPE:Short;	EA				
145	47308000058475	ELBOW - MATERIAL:Mild Steel ; SIZE: 5mm;DEGREE:90°; SHAPE:Short; FITTING TYPE: Female to Female;	EA				
146	47308000303798	ELBOW - MATERIAL: Mild Steel; SIZE: 5mm; DEGREE:90°; SHAPE:Long; FITTING TYPE: Male to Male; SPECIFICATION: 1x full screw coupling; ;	EA				
147	47308000058661	ELBOW - MATERIAL:Mild Steel ; SIZE:10mm;DEGREE:90°; SHAPE:Short; FITTING TYPE: Female to Female;	EA				
148	47308000058513	ELBOW - MATERIAL:Mild Steel ; SIZE:15mm;DEGREE:90°; SHAPE:Short; FITTING TYPE: Female to Female;	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
149	47308000058688	ELBOW - MATERIAL:Mild Steel ; SIZE:20mm;DEGREE:90°; SHAPE:Short; FITTING TYPE: Female to Female;	EA				
150	47308000058491	ELBOW - MATERIAL: Mild Steel ; SIZE:8mm;DEGREE:90°; SHAPE:Short; FITTING TYPE: Female to Female;	EA				
151	200008034	ELBOW - TYPE: Copper to Copper; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 15mm; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass.; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
152	200014546	ELBOW - TYPE: Copper to Copper; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 22mm x 15mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Reducing,Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
153	200011849	ELBOW - TYPE: Copper to Copper; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 22mm; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass.; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
154	200008649	ELBOW - TYPE: Copper to Copper; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 28mm; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass.; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
155	200010861	ELBOW - TYPE: Copper to Copper; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 35mm; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass.; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
156	200008618	ELBOW - TYPE: Copper to Copper; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 42mm; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass.; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
157	200008595	ELBOW - TYPE: Copper to Copper; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 54mm; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass.; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
158	200011847	ELBOW - TYPE: Copper to Female; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 15mm; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass.; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
159	200003550	ELBOW - TYPE: Copper to Female; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 22mm x 15mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Reducing,Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
160	200002451	ELBOW - TYPE: Copper to Female; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 22mm; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass.; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
161	200010151	ELBOW - TYPE: Copper to Female; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 28mm; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass.; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
162	00C00133	ELBOW - TYPE: Copper to Female; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 42mm; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass.; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
163	00C00134	ELBOW - TYPE: Copper to Female; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 54mm; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass.; STANDARD: SANS 1067/1 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
164	200008681	ELBOW - TYPE: Copper to Male; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 15mm; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass.; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
165	00C00155	ELBOW - TYPE: Copper to Male; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 22mm x 15mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Reducing, Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
166	200010124	ELBOW - TYPE: Copper to Male; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 22mm; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass.; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
167	200008683	ELBOW - TYPE: Copper to Male; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 28mm; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass.; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
168	200005626	ELBOW - TYPE: Copper to Male; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 35mm; DEGREE: 90°;SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass.; STANDARD: SANS 1067/1 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
169	00C00138	ELBOW - TYPE: Copper to Male; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 42mm; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass.; STANDARD: SANS 1067/1 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
170	00C00139	ELBOW - TYPE: Copper to Male; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 54mm; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass.; STANDARD: SANS 1067/1 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
171	200005634	ELBOW - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 20mm x ¾"; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
172	200000794	ELBOW - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm x ¾"; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
173	200003473	ELBOW - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 40mm x 1¼"; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD:In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved.	EA				
174	200011056	ELBOW - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: Plastic with Brass compression ring; SIZE: 15mm.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
175	200012248	ELBOW - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 20mm x ½"; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
176	47308000481483	ELBOW - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 20mm x ¾"; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
177	200005146	ELBOW - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm x ¾"; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
178	200009291	ELBOW - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm x1"; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
179	S00484117	ELBOW - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 32mm x 1"; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved.	EA				
180	O80656	ELBOW - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 42mm x 1¼"; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved.	EA				
181	S00484121	ELBOW - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 63mm x 2"; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD:In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved.	EA				
182	200012626	ELBOW - TYPE: Reducing Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 20mm x 1/2"; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
183	47308000057916	ELBOW - TYPE:Compression ; MATERIAL: Mild Steel, Cadmium plated ; SIZE: 20mm; DEGREE:90°; SHAPE:Short;	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
184	47308000058459	SWIVEL ELBOW - TYPE:COMPRESSION; MATERIAL: Mild steel; SIZE:12mm ;DEGREE:90°; SHAPE:Short;	EA				
185	47308000058467	SWIVEL ELBOW - TYPE:COMPRESSION ; MATERIAL: Mild steel; SIZE:18mm ;DEGREE:90°; SHAPE:Short;	EA				
186	200008603	ELBOW - TYPE: Swivel Copper to Female; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 15mm;SPECIFICATION:Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
187	200008791	ELBOW - TYPE: Wallplate; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 22mm x ¾"; DEGREE: 90°; COMPATIBILITY: Copper to Female; STANDARD: SABS approved, sans 1067 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved.	EA				
188	200015361	END CAP - MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 40mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
189	200014558	EXTENSION PIECE - MATERIAL: Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 15mm; LENGTH: 75mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
190	200000776	FLOAT - TYPE: Ball for Cistern; MATERIAL: Plastic; SIZE: 110mm; STANDARDS: SANS 752, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
191	200024424	FLOW RESTRICTOR - MATERIAL: Plastic,Silicon epdm-based elastomeric compound; SPECIFICATIONS: Flow Rate 6litres/min; STANDARD: W270 and KTW.	EA				
192	47308000488356	GEKA UNION or Equivalent - TYPE: Nipple; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 15mm; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 1067 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				
193	200008941	GRATING - TYPE: Slotted Waste Complete; MATERIAL: Brass Chrome plated; SIZE: 32mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
194	200000775	GRATING - TYPE: Waste Complete; MATERIAL: Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 40mm; STANDARD: SABS approved and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass.	EA				
195	200004330	GULLY HEAD AND GRID - MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 185mm x 110mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 791, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
196	200000423	GUTTER - MATERIAL: uPVC; LENGTH: 6 Meter; SPECIFICATIONS: D-Shape;STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 11, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Listing.	EA				
197	200000421	GUTTER - MATERIAL: uPVC; SHAPE: D; LENGTH: 4 Meter;STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 11, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Listing.	EA				
198	200000400	GUTTER - TYPE: Bracket; MATERIAL: PVC; SPECIFICATIONS: D-Shape;STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 11, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Listing.	EA				
199	200000449	GUTTER - TYPE: Connector; MATERIAL: uPVC; SPECIFICATIONS: D-Shape;STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 11, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Listing..	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
200	200000439	GUTTER - TYPE: Offset Bend; MATERIAL: uPVC; SHAPE: Round; SPECIFICATIONS: D-Shape;STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 11, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Listing..	EA				
201	200000422	GUTTER - TYPE: Outlet; MATERIAL: uPVC; SPECIFICATIONS: D-Shape Round;STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 11, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Listing..	EA				
202	200000404	GUTTER - TYPE: Stopend; MATERIAL: uPVC; SPECIFICATIONS: D-Shape;STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 11, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Listing..	EA				
203	200000462	GUTTER- TYPE: Corner; MATERIAL: uPVC; SPECIFICATIONS: D-Shape ;STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 11, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Listing. ;	EA				
204	B004090	HOLDERBAT - MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 75mm; SHAPE: Round; SPECIFIC USE: For use with pipe ; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 1067 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
205	200021398	HOLDERBAT - MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 40mm; COLOUR: White; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 967, SAB /SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
206	200000438	HOLDERBAT - MATERIAL: uPVC; SIZE: 75mm; SHAPE: Round; SPECIFIC USE: For Down Pipes; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 967, SAB /SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
207	200010827	JUMPER - TYPE: Tap; MATERIAL: Brass with Rubber; SIZE: 28mm;SPECIFICATION:Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
208	200008601	JUMPER - TYPE: Tap; MATERIAL: DZR Brass with Rubber; SIZE: 15mm;SPECIFICATION:Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
209	200008782	JUMPER - TYPE: Tap; MATERIAL: DZR Brass with Rubber; SIZE: 22mm; SPECIFICATION:Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass;STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS approved or JASWIC listing.	EA				
210	200011118	JUNCTION - TYPE: Plain Tee; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 40mm; DEGREE: 87.5°; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 967,SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
211	47308000063894	JUNCTION - TYPE: Tee with Cleaning Eye ; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 40mm; DEGREE: 87.5°; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 967 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
212	47308000414166	JUNCTION - TYPE: Tee with Cleaning Eye ; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 50mm; DEGREE: 87.5°; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 967 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
213	47308000064963	JUNCTION - TYPE: Tee; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 110mm; DEGREE: 87.5°; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 967 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved.; SPECIFICATIONS: Single Branch;	EA				
214	47308000414174	JUNCTION - TYPE: Tee; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 50mm; DEGREE: 87.5°; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 967 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
215	200010089	LEVER - TYPE: Flushing; MATERIAL: Brass Chrome Plated; SPECIFICATIONS: Lever with cranked lift arm; SPECIFIC USE: Shires Cistern; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 1509 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				

216	200010195	<p>LEVER - TYPE: Flushing; MATERIAL: PVC; SPECIFIC USE: Spare component for a Cistern;COMPATIBILITY: Elf or equivalent; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 1509 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".</p>	EA					
-----	-----------	--	----	--	--	--	--	--

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
217	200010070	LEVER ASSY - TYPE: H/Level Cistern; MATERIAL: Pewter/Alloy;SPECIFICATIONS: Tank Rocker Arm and Bridge Complete; SPECIFIC USE: Spare component for Cistern;COMPATIBILITY: Shires or equivalent;STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 1509 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
218	00C01470	LINK - TYPE: C; MATERIAL: Brass; SPECIFIC USE:Spare component for cistern; COMPATIBILITY:Shires or equivalent ; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 1509 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved. A SABS Certificate with schedule and/or Certificate of Compliance must be attached with delivery; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				
219	200007682	MASTERBAT - MATERIAL: Polypropylene; SIZE: 15mm ;SPECIFIC USE: Attaches pipe to wall; SPECIFICATION: Residential and Commercial;	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
220	200006177	MASTERBAT - MATERIAL: Polypropylene; SIZE: 22mm;SPECIFIC USE: Attaches pipe to wall; SPECIFICATION: Residential and Commercial;	EA				
221	200006854	MASTERBAT - MATERIAL: Polypropylene; SIZE: 42mm;SPECIFIC USE: Attaches pipe to wall; SPECIFICATION: Residential and Commercial;	EA				
222	47308000060607	NIPPLE - TYPE: Barrel; MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 20mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Gas Threaded; STANDARDS: SANS 121/ ISO 1461 approved and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved..	EA				
223	47308000060615	NIPPLE - TYPE: Barrel; MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 25mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Gas Threaded; STANDARDS: SANS 121/SABS ISO 1461 approved and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved.	EA				
224	47308000060666	NIPPLE - TYPE: Barrel; MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 32mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Gas Threaded; STANDARDS: SANS 121/ ISO 1461 approved and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
225	200000107	NIPPLE - TYPE: Running; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 22mm x 100mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
226	O80150	NUT - TYPE: Compression; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 15mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
227	O80502	NUT - TYPE: Compression; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 22mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
228	200000777	NUT - TYPE: Compression; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 28mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 1067 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
229	S00477575	OVERFLOW - TYPE: Bath; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 40mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
230	200000764	PAN - TYPE: P Trap; MATERIAL: Glazed Ceramic; SPECIFICATIONS: White and suitable for flap seats; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 497, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
231	200009241	PAN - TYPE: P Trap; MATERIAL: Plastic with a Granite Finish; COLOUR: Grey.	EA				
232	S00055116	PAN CONNECTOR - TYPE: Plain Bend; MATERIAL: PVC; COLOUR: White; SIZE: 110mm; DEGREE: 87.5; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
233	45108000484016	PAN SEAL RING - TYPE: Water Closet Seal; MATERIAL: Wax; SPECIFICATIONS: Sealing Flush Pipes and WC Pan outlets.	EA				
234	200004495	PIPE - MATERIAL: Copper; SIZE: 15mm; LENGTH: 5.5m; SPECIFICATIONS: Class 2; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 460, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
235	200004487	PIPE - MATERIAL: Copper; SIZE: 22mm; LENGTH: 5.5m; SPECIFICATIONS: Class2; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 460, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
236	200004500	PIPE - MATERIAL: Copper; SIZE: 28mm; LENGTH: 5.5m; SPECIFICATIONS: Class2; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 460 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
237	200004484	PIPE - MATERIAL: Copper; SIZE: 42mm; LENGTH: 5.5m; SPECIFICATIONS: Class2; STANDARDS: SABS approved, SANS 460 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved.	EA				
238	200004502	PIPE - MATERIAL: Copper; SIZE: 54mm; LENGTH: 5.5m; SPECIFICATIONS: Class 2; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 460, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
239	200009555	PIPE - MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; DIAMETER: 40mm ID; LENGTH: 6 Meter; SPECIFICATIONS: Threaded; STANDARD: To SABS 763-1988 and SABS 62 (1989) and Bearing the Mark;	EA				
240	200013130	PIPE - MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; TYPE: Threaded; DIAMETER: 20mm ID; LENGTH: 6m; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 121 and/or SANS 62 ;	M				
241	47108000284076	PIPE - MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; DIAMETER: 100mm ID; LENGTH: 6m;SPECIFICATIONS: with Coupling; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 121;	M				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
242	200009557	PIPE - MATERIAL: Galvanized Steel; DIAMETER: 50mm ID; LENGTH: 6 Meter; SPECIFICATIONS: Threaded; STANDARD:In accordance to SANS 121 and/or SANS 62	EA				
243	200015748	PIPE - MATERIAL: Galvanized Steel; DIAMETER: 60mm ID; LENGTH: 3.2m; THICKNESS: 4mm; SPECIFICATIONS: To have 10mm x 300mm steel rod centred and welded through one end, 300mm from end,with 120mm protruding on each side. H62 Flexo black caps; STANDARD:In accordance to SANS 121 and/or SANS 62 ;	EA				
244	47108000309834	PIPE - MATERIAL: Galvanized Steel; SIZE: 25mm; LENGTH: 6m; SPECIFICATIONS:Screwed and socketed with coupling; STANDARD:In accordance to SANS 121 and/or SANS 62 ;	M				
245	47108000309869	PIPE - MATERIAL: Galvanized Steel; SIZE: 50mm; LENGTH: 6m; SPECIFICATIONS: Screwed and socketed; STANDARD:In accordance to SANS 121 and/or SANS 62 ;	M				
246	47108000309907	PIPE - MATERIAL: Galvanized Steel; SIZE: 65mm; LENGTH: 6m; SPECIFICATIONS: Screwed and socketed; STANDARD: :In accordance to SANS 121 and/or SANS 62	M				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
247	200010075	PIPE - MATERIAL: HDPE ; SIZE: 20mm; LENGTH: 100m per roll; SPECIFICATIONS: Class12, Type PE 80; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 4427, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	M				
248	S00050510	PIPE - MATERIAL: HDPE ; SIZE: 20mm; LENGTH: 100m per Roll;SPECIFICATIONS: Class16,Type V; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 4427 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
249	S00050512	PIPE - MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm; LENGTH: 100m per roll; SPECIFICATIONS: Class16; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 4427 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
250	200023965	PIPE - MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 40mm; LENGTH: 100m per Roll; SPECIFICATIONS: Class 16; STANDARDS: SABS Approved, SANS 4427 and bearing the SABS mark(where applicable) and/or JASWIC Approved.;	EA				
251	S00050518	PIPE - MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 50mm; LENGTH: 100m per Roll;SPECIFICATIONS: Class16; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 4427 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
252	200014294	PIPE - MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 63mm; LENGTH: 100m per Roll;SPECIFICATIONS: Class 16; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 4427 and bearingthe SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
253	200010069	PIPE - TYPE: H/Level Flush Connection; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 38mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Urinal; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
254	200022684	PIPE - TYPE: Multilayer Pipe; MATERIAL: High density cross-linked polyethylene (PEX); LENGTH: 50m per roll; DIAMETER: 15mm; PN RATING: 10 bar; SPECIFICATIONS: System to be used with brass compression fittings; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 21003- 2, SABS/SANAS certified or JASWIC approved.	ROL				
255	200022687	PIPE - TYPE: Multilayer Pipe; MATERIAL: High density cross-linked polyethylene (PEX); LENGTH: 50m per roll; DIAMETER: 28mm; PN RATING: 10 bar; SPECIFICATIONS: System to be used with brass compression fittings; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 21003- 2, SABS/SANAS certified or JASWIC approved.	ROL				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
256	200022685	PIPE - TYPE: Multilayer Pipe; MATERIAL: High density cross-linked polyethylene (PEX);LENGTH: 50m per roll; DIAMETER: 22mm; PN RATING: 10 bar; SPECIFICATIONS: System to be used with brass compression fittings; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 21003-2, SABS/SANAS certified or JASWIC approved.	ROL				
257	200019353	PIPE INSERT - TYPE: Compression; MATERIAL: Polypropylene; COLOUR: Black; SIZE: 15mm; SPECIFIC USE: Insert for Multi-layer pipe; SPECIFICATIONS: With black rubber O'Ring; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 21003-3 and SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
258	200019354	PIPE INSERT - TYPE: Compression; MATERIAL: Polypropylene; COLOUR: Black; SIZE: 22mm; SPECIFIC USE: Insert for Multi-layer pipe; SPECIFICATIONS: With black rubber O'Ring; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 21003-3 and SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
259	200022688	PIPE INSERT - TYPE: Compression; MATERIAL: Polypropylene; COLOUR: Black; SIZE: 28mm; SPECIFIC USE: Insert for Multi-layer pipe; SPECIFICATIONS: With black rubber O'Ring; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 21003-3 and SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
260	00C01857	PIPE - TYPE: Plain Ended; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 20mm; LENGTH: 6m;SPECIFICATIONS: Class 12; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 966 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
261	200014805	PIPE - TYPE: Waste; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 40mm; LENGTH: 6m; SPECIFICATIONS: Soil Vent; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
262	200014559	PIPE - TYPE: Waste; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 50mm; LENGTH: 6m;SPECIFICATIONS: Soil Vent; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 967 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
263	48208000325554	PISTON ASSEMBLY - TYPE: Junior Flush Valve; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SPECIFICATION:Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass;STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1240, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
264	48208000325570	PISTON ASSY - TYPE: Pressure Control; MATERIAL: DZR Brass;SPECIFICATION:Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 1240 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
265	47308000061719	PLUG - TYPE: Gas Threaded; MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 15mm; STANDARD: SANS 121/SABS ISO 1461 approved and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				
266	47308000061727	PLUG - TYPE: Gas Threaded; MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 20mm; STANDARD: SANS 121/SABS ISO 1461 approved and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
267	47308000061735	PLUG - TYPE: Gas Threaded; MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 25mm; STANDARD: SANS 121/SABS ISO 1461 approved and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
268	47308000061662	PLUG - TYPE: Gas Threaded; MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 32mm; STANDARD: SANS 121/SABS ISO 1461 approved and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
269	47308000061751	PLUG - TYPE: Gas Threaded; MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 50mm; STANDARD: SANS 121/SABS ISO 1461 approved and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
270	200010088	PLUG - TYPE: Waste Drain; MATERIAL: Plastic; SIZE: 40mm; COLOUR: Black or White;SPECIFIC USE: Baths and Sink.	EA				
271	200024426	PUSH BUTTON - TYPE: Dual Flush; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 63mm x 110mm x 50mm; FINISH: Chrome; SPECIFICATIONS: Spare part component of Dual flush valve system;COMPATIBILITY: Wirquin or Equivalent;GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent"..	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
272	48208000325392	PUSH BUTTON ASSEMBLY - TYPE: Junior; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SPECIFIC USE: Spare component for flush master;SPECIFICATIONS: Flush Valve. Chrome Plated. Adjustable; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1240, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
273	00C01920	REDUCER - MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 110mm x 50mm;STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 967 ,SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
274	00C01916	REDUCER - MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 50mm x 40mm;STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
275	200011451	REDUCER - TYPE: Multi Step; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 42mm x 28mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
276	O80304	REDUCER - TYPE: Multi Step; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 54mm x 28mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 1067 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable),SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
277	200011436	REDUCER - TYPE: Multi Step; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 54mm x 35mm;SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARDS: n accordance to SANS 1067 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable),SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
278	200009792	REDUCER - TYPE: Single Step; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 22mm x 15mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067, SABS/SANASCertified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
279	200010921	REDUCER - TYPE: Single Step; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 28mm x 22mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
280	200011435	REDUCER - TYPE: Single Step; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 35mm x 28mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
281	200010153	REDUCER - TYPE: Single Step; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 42mm x 35mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
282	47308000254843	REDUCER - TYPE: Single Step; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 54mm x 42mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
283	47308000062413	REDUCER - TYPE: Socketed; MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 20mm x 15mm; STANDARDS: SANS 121/ ISO 1461 approved and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
284	47308000062448	REDUCER - TYPE: Socketed; MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 25mm x 20mm; STANDARDS: SANS 121/ ISO 1461 approved and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
285	47308000062472	REDUCER - TYPE: Socketed; MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 40mm x 25mm; STANDARDS: SANS 121/ISO 1461 approved and	EA				

		bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;					
item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
286	00C01940	REDUCER - TYPE: Socketed; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm x 20mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
287	200003474	REDUCING BUSH - TYPE: Male to Female; MATERIAL: Nylon; SIZE: 40mm x 25mm; STANDARD: SABS approved and bearing the mark;	EA				
288	200002933	REDUCING BUSH - TYPE: Male to Female; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 22mm x 15mm; SPECIFICATION: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067/1, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

289	47308000062219	REDUCING BUSH - TYPE: Male to Female; MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 10mm x 3mm; STANDARD:In accordance to SANS 121 / ISO 1461 and/or JASWIC Approved ;	EA				
290	47308000062227	REDUCING BUSH - TYPE: Male to Female; MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 10mm x 6mm; STANDARD:In accordance to SANS 121 / ISO 1461 and/or JASWIC Approved ;	EA				
291	47308000062235	REDUCING BUSH - TYPE: Male to Female; MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 15mm x 10mm; STANDARD:In accordance to SANS 121 / ISO 1461 and/or JASWIC Approved ;	EA				
item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
292	47308000260754	REDUCING BUSH - TYPE: Male to Female; MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 15mm x 8mm; STANDARD:In accordance to SANS 121 / ISO 1461 and/or JASWIC Approved ;	EA				

293	47308000062251	REDUCING BUSH - TYPE: Male to Female; MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 20mm x 15mm; STANDARD:In accordance to SANS 121 / ISO 1461 and/or JASWIC Approved ;	EA				
294	47308000260762	REDUCING BUSH - TYPE: Male to Female; MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 20mm x 8mm; STANDARD:In accordance to SANS 121 / ISO 1461 and/or JASWIC Approved ;	EA				
295	47308000062367	REDUCING BUSH - TYPE: Male to Female; MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 25mm x 15mm; STANDARD:In accordance to SANS 121 / ISO 1461 and/or JASWIC Approved ;	EA				
296	47308000062278	REDUCING BUSH - TYPE: Male to Female; MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 25mm x 20mm; STANDARD:In accordance to SANS 121 / ISO 1461 and/or JASWIC Approved ;	EA				
297	47308000062286	REDUCING BUSH - TYPE: Male to Female; MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 32mm x 20mm; STANDARD:In accordance to SANS 121 / ISO 1461 and/or JASWIC Approved ;	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
298	47308000062294	REDUCING BUSH - TYPE: Male to Female; MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 40mm x 25mm; STANDARD:In accordance to SANS 121 / ISO 1461 and/or JASWIC Approved ;	EA				
299	47308000062324	REDUCING BUSH - TYPE: Male to Female; MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 50mm x 38mm; STANDARD:In accordance to SANS 121 / ISO 1461 and/or JASWIC Approved ;	EA				
300	O80087	RING - TYPE: Compression; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 42mm; STANDARD: ,In accordance to SANS 1067,SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;nt,	EA				
301	200008677	RING - TYPE: Compression; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 15mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

302	200008700	RING - TYPE: Compression; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 22mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
303	200010123	RING - TYPE: Compression; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 28mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
304	200015362	SADDLE - MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 40mm x ¾"; STANDARD:In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
305	200016931	SADDLE - MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 50mm x 1"; STANDARD:In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				

306	S00139290	SADDLE - MATERIAL: Pipe PVC; SIZE: 110mm X 110mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved	EA				
307	200006263	SEAT - TYPE: Toilet; MATERIAL: Plastic; COLOUR: White; SPECIFICATIONS: Double Flap Heavy Duty on 4 Rubber Buffer with Flexible Polyethylene or PVC Hinges.	EA				
308	47108000326097	SHOWER ARM - MATERIAL: DZR Brass Chrome Plated; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
309	200010183	SHOWER HEAD - TYPE: Swivel; MATERIAL: Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 15mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Must not exceed 7 litres/minute; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
310	200005780	SINK - TYPE: Kitchen; MATERIAL: Stainless Steel; SIZE: 535mm x 1220mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Drop Down Single Bowl; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 242, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
311	45108000471577	SINK - TYPE: Kitchen; MATERIAL: Stainless Steel; SIZE: 900mm x 460mm x 30mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Drop Down Single Bowl; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 242, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
312	200010224	SINK MIXER - TYPE: Pillar; MATERIAL: DZR Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 15mm; HANDLE: Star or equivalent; SPECIFICATIONS: One hole with aerated swivel outlet. Mounting kit 2 x 15mm female iron 400 mm long flexible inlets. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
313	200008556	SINK MIXER - TYPE: Wall Type; MATERIAL: DZR Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 15mm; LENGTH: 278mm; HANDLE: Star or equivalent; SPECIFICATIONS: With aerated swivel outlet. 1/2 inch BSP male inlets, concealed connections, to be compatible with current infrastructure; STANDARD: SANS 226 approved, and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
314	200014581	SOCKET - MATERIAL: Galvanized Steel; SIZE: 20mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Gas Threaded; STANDARD:In accordance to SANS 121/ ISO 1461 a and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
315	S00065329	SOCKET - MATERIAL: Polypropylene; SIZE: 2" x 2"; SPECIFICATIONS: PN 16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 15874,SABS/SANAS certified and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
316	200003903	SOCKET - TYPE: Double, Waste; MATERIAL: uPVC; SIZE: 40mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
317	00C00550	SOCKET - TYPE: Double, Waste; MATERIAL: uPVC; SIZE: 50mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
318	200001981	STOPCOCK - MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 15mm.	EA				
319	48208000479020	STOPCOCK CRUTCH - TYPE: Loose Key; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 20mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 198 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
320	200012642	STOPEND - MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 15mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
321	47308000062014	STOPEND - MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 22mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
322	00C00745	STOPEND - MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 28mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
323	200010030	STOPEND - MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 20mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
324	200016651	STOPEND - MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
325	200016652	STOPEND - MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 32mm; STANDARD:In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
326	200011064	STOPEND - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: Plastic with Brass compression ring; SIZE: 15mm.	EA				
327	200004735	STOPTAP - TYPE: Copper to Copper U/W; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 15mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Under wall. Star Chrome Plated. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
328	200006238	STOPTAP - TYPE: Copper to Copper; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 15mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
329	200006265	STOPTAP - TYPE: Copper to Copper; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 22mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
330	200007477	STOPTAP - TYPE: Copper to Copper; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 28mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
331	200011426	STOPTAP - TYPE: Female to Female; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 15mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass ; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.;	EA				
332	200000169	STOPTAP - TYPE: Female to Female; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 22mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
333	200002128	STOPTAP - TYPE: Female to Female; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 28mm; SPECIFICATIONS:Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass ; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
334	S00071765	SYPHON UNIT - TYPE: Flush Cistern; MATERIAL: PVC; COLOUR: Grey; SPECIFIC USE: Spare system components for a Cistern COMPATIBILITY:Shires Model P90 or equivalent; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				
335	200005377	TAP - TYPE: Pillar; MATERIAL: Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 15mm; HEAD: Star; SPECIFICATIONS: Light Pattern.Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
336	200008305	TAP - TYPE: Pillar; MATERIAL: Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 22mm; TAIL SIZE: 60mm; HEAD: Star; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
337	45108000326100	TAP - TYPE: Stem & Handle; MATERIAL: Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 15mm; HEAD: Star; SPECIFICATIONS: Single under wall with sliding wall flange. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226,SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
338	45108000326003	TAP - TYPE: Stem & Handle; MATERIAL: Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 22mm; HEAD: Star; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: SABS approved,SANS 226 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
339	47308000054046	TAP CONNECTOR - MATERIAL: Brass/Pewter; SIZE: 19mm - 13mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
340	200005378	TAP HEAD PART - MATERIAL: Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 15mm; HEAD: Star; SPECIFICATIONS: Heavy Pattern. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
341	200005380	TAP HEAD PART - MATERIAL: Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 22mm; HEAD: Star; SPECIFICATIONS: Heavy Pattern. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANASCertified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
342	200010212	TAP HEAD PART - MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 22mm; HEAD: Crutch; SPECIFICATIONS: Heavy Pattern. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANASCertified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
343	200005379	TAP HEAD PART - MATERIAL: Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 15mm; HEAD: Star;SPECIFICATIONS: Light Pattern Pillar Head part. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANASCertified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

344	B007845	TAP HEAD PART - TYPE: Heavy Pattern; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 15mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass ; STANDARD: In accordance to, SANS 226 SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
345	200006234	TAP HEAD PART - TYPE: Stem & Handle; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 15mm; HEAD: Crutch; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
346	200024674	TAPE - TYPE: PTFE; LENGTH: 10m; WIDTH: 12mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1834, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	ROL				

347	200011074	TEE - MATERIAL: Plastic with brass compression rings; SIZE: 15mm.	EA				
348	47308000064874	TEE - TYPE: Compression; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 15mm x 15mm x 22mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Reducing Copper to Copper. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
349	200009275	TEE - TYPE: Compression; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 15mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Equal Copper to Copper. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed

350	47308000470821	TEE - TYPE: Compression; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 15mmx15mmx½"; SPECIFICATIONS: Copper to Female; STANDARD: SABS approved,SANS 1067 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
351	47308000064882	TEE - TYPE: Compression; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 22mm x 15mm x 15mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Reducing Copper to Copper. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067, SABS / SANASCertified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
352	200005271	TEE - TYPE: Compression; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 22mm x 22mm x 15mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Reducing Copper to Copper. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067, SABS / SANASCertified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
353	O80348	TEE - TYPE: Compression; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 22mm x 22mm x 28mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Reducing Copper to Copper. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067, SABS / SANASCertified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
354	200011788	TEE - TYPE: Compression; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 22mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Equal Copper to Copper. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
355	47308000064904	TEE - TYPE: Compression; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 22mmx15mmx22mmSPECIFICATIONS: Reducing Copper to Copper. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass ;STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067 SABS / SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
356	200009060	TEE - TYPE: Compression; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 28mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Equal Copper to Copper. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
357	O80351	TEE - TYPE: Compression; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 28mmx28mmx22mm;SPECIFICATIONS: Reducing Copper to Copper. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass ;STANDARD: In accordance to,SANS 1067 SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
358	47308000254827	TEE - TYPE: Compression; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 35mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Equal Copper to Copper. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067 SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
359	47308000254819	TEE - TYPE: Compression; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 42mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Equal Copper to Copper. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067 SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
360	47308000254797	TEE - TYPE: Compression; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 54mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Equal Copper to Copper. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067 SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
361	47308000064394	TEE - TYPE: Equal; MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 25mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Threaded Female Iron; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 121/ ISO 1461 approved and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
362	200015364	TEE - TYPE: Equal; MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 40mm; SPECIFICATIONS:Threaded Female Iron; STANDARD:In accordance to SANS 121/ ISO 1461 approved andbearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
363	47308000064416	TEE - TYPE: Equal; MATERIAL: Galvanised Steel; SIZE: 50mm; SPECIFICATIONS:Threaded Female Iron; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 121/ ISO 1461 approved andbearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
364	200010276	TEE - TYPE: Equal; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 20mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Compression Fitting; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
365	200009299	TEE - TYPE: Equal; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Compression Fitting; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
366	200009298	TEE - TYPE: Equal; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 40mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Compression Fitting; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
367	200011075	TEE - TYPE: Equal; MATERIAL: Polyprop with brass ring; SIZE: 22mm;	EA				
368	47308000484121	TEE - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 20mmx20mmx $\frac{3}{4}$ "; SPECIFICATIONS: Compression Fitting; STANDARD:In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
369	200001944	TEE - TYPE: Reduced; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 20mmx20mmx25mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
370	47308000484148	TEE - TYPE: Reducing; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm x 25mm x 20mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Compression Fitting; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 ,SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
371	200011452	TEE - TYPE: Reducing; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 32mm x 32mm x 25mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Compression Fitting; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
372	200013474	TEE - TYPE: Reducing; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 32mmx32mmx20mm;SPECIFICATIONS: Compression Fitting; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
373	200024421	FLUSH VALVE - TYPE: Dual Flush; MATERIAL: PVC; SPECIFIC USE:Spare component for flush system;COMPATIBILITY:Wirquin or equivalen; SPECIFICATIONS: With cable and button; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1509:2008;GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	0				
374	200008645	TOILET VALVE - TYPE: Float; MATERIAL: PVC; CONNECTION SIZE: 15mm, Side Inlet;COMPATIBILITY: BIBO or equivalent; SPECIFICATIONS: Low Level. GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
375	200008743	TRAP - TYPE: Basin P; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 32mm x 40mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1321 SABS / SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
376	200002204	TRAP - TYPE: Bath P MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 40mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1321 - 1, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
377	200010194	TRAP - TYPE: Bottle; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 32mm; FINISH: Chrome plated; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1321 - 1, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
378	200003478	TRAP - TYPE: Bottle; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 40mm; FINISH: Chrome plated; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1321 - 1, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
379	200008780	TRAP - TYPE: Sink P; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 40mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1321 - 1, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
380	200002206	TRAP - TYPE: Sink; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 32mm x 38mm; SPECIFICATIONS: DB3A; STANDARD: SANS1321 - 1 approved and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				
381	48208000325457	VACUUM BREAKER - TYPE: Male Inlet; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 20mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 198, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
382	200012113	VALVE - TYPE: Ball; FITTING TYPE: Male to Female with handle; MATERIAL: DZR Brass Chrome Plated; CONNECTION SIZE: 40mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Comprising of ball valve and male to male coupler, joined together with a lock tight sealed joint. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1056-3 and SANS 1067-1 and SABS/SANAS Certified.	EA				
383	S00254524	VALVE - TYPE: Ball; FITTING TYPE: Male to Female with handle; MATERIAL: DZR Brass Chrome Plated; CONNECTION SIZE: 50mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Comprising of ball valve and male to male coupler, joined together with a lock tight sealed joint. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1056-3 and SANS 1067-1 and SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
384	200007292	VALVE - TYPE: Ball; FITTING TYPE: Male to Female without Handle; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; CONNECTION SIZE: 20mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Municipal Ball Valve.Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass. STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1056-3 and SANS 1067-1 and SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved.	EA				
385	200011077	VALVE - TYPE: Ball; FITTING TYPE: Male to Female without Handle; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; CONNECTION SIZE: 25mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Municipal Ball Valve.Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass. STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1056-3 and SANS 1067-1 and SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved.	EA				
386	ST7501060	VALVE - TYPE: Ball; FITTING TYPE: Male To Female; MATERIAL: DZR Brass Chrome Plated; CONNECTION SIZE: 15mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass;STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1056-3 and SANS 1067-1 and SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
387	200000555	VALVE - TYPE: Ball; MATERIAL: DZR Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 15mm; FITTING TYPE: Female To Female; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1056-3 and SANS 1067-1 and SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved.	EA				
388	O80019	VALVE - TYPE: Ball; MATERIAL: DZR Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 25mm; FITTING TYPE: Male To Female; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1056-3 and SANS 1067-1 and SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved.	EA				
389	200008312	VALVE - TYPE: Ball; MATERIAL: DZR Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 32mm; FITTING TYPE: Male to Female with handle; SPECIFICATIONS: Comprising of ball valve and male to male coupler, joined together with a lock tight sealed joint; STANDARD: SANS 1056-3 and SANS 1067-1, and SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
390	B008726	VALVE - TYPE: Ball; MATERIAL: DZR Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 54mm; FITTING TYPE: Female To Female;SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass.STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1056-3 and SANS 1067-1 and SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved	EA				
391	200009020	CARTRIDGE; SYSTEM PRESSURE: 100kPa;SPECIFIC USE: Spare component; COMPATIBILITY : Cobra Masterflo-2 Valve or equivalent; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				
392	200009514	CARTRIDGE; SYSTEM PRESSURE: 200kPa;SPECIFIC USE: Spare component; COMPATIBILITY : Cobra Masterflo-2 Valve or equivalent; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
393	B008635	VALVE - TYPE: Pressure Reducing Closy; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SYSTEM PRESSURE: 100kPa;CONNECTION SIZE: 20mm;	EA				
394	200024422	VALVE - TYPE: Float; MATERIAL: PVC; CONNECTION SIZE: 15mm;SPECIFIC USE: Spare component for cistern; COMPATIBILITY: Wirquin or equivalent; SPECIFICATIONS: Side Inlet, Pressure Assisted (0.1 - 16Bar), High Pressure / Low Pressure; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 752:2009;GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				
395	200010184	VALVE - TYPE: Flushmaster ; SIZE: 32mm; ; SPECIFICATIONS: Low Pressure and Back Entry;	EA				
396	48208000072354	VALVE - TYPE: Gate; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 15mm; FITTING TYPE: Female To Female; SPECIFICATIONS: Non Rising Spindle Solid Wedges Hexagon Ends; Standard: In accordance to SANS 776, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Approved;	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
397	48208000072362	VALVE - TYPE: Gate; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 20mm; FITTING TYPE: Female To Female; SPECIFICATIONS: Non Rising Spindle Solid Wedges Hexagon Ends;Standard: In accordance to SANS 776, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Approved;	EA				
398	200018170	VALVE - TYPE: Gate; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 25mm; FITTING TYPE: Female To Female; SPECIFICATIONS: Non Rising Spindle Solid Wedges Hexagon Ends;Standard: In accordance to SANS 776, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Approved;	EA				
399	48208000072397	VALVE - TYPE: Gate; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 32mm; FITTING TYPE: Female To Female; SPECIFICATIONS: Non Rising Spindle Solid Wedges Hexagon Ends;Standard: In accordance to SANS 776, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Approved;	EA				
400	200000676	VALVE - TYPE: Gate; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 42mm; FITTING TYPE: Female to Female;SPECIFICATIONS: Non Rising Spindle Solid Wedges Hexagon Ends; Standard: In accordance to SANS 776, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Approved;	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
401	48208000072419	VALVE - TYPE: Gate; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 50mm; FITTING TYPE: Female To Female; SPECIFICATIONS: Non Rising Spindle Solid Wedges Hexagon Ends;Standard: In accordance to SANS 776, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Approved;	EA				
402	ST7501065	VALVE - TYPE: Gate; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 54mm; FITTING TYPE: Female to Female; SPECIFICATIONS: Non Rising Spindle Solid Wedges Hexagon Ends;Standard: In accordance to SANS 776, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Approved;	EA				
403	48208000071986	VALVE - TYPE: Gate; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 8mm; FITTING TYPE: Female To Female; SPECIFICATIONS: Screwed BSP Gunmetal; Standard: In accordance to SANS 776, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Approved;	EA				
404	200000793	VALVE - TYPE: Heavy Pattern Float; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; CONNECTION SIZE: 15mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 752, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
405	200010214	VALVE - TYPE: Junior Flush or equivalent; CONNECTION SIZE: 22mm; SPECIFIC USE: Toilet Flush;SPECIFICATION:Complete Unit; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1240, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing. GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				
406	200001170	VALVE - TYPE: Junior Flush or equivalent; CONNECTION SIZE: 22mm; SPECIFIC USE: Urinal; SPECIFICATION:Complete Unit; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1240 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing. GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				
407	200005006	VALVE - TYPE: Metering Shower; BRAND: Walcro 150 BNH or equivalent; SPECIFICATIONS: With Concealing Wall cover plate; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				
408	200025501	VALVE - TYPE: Pressure Control & Expansion Relief; FITTING TYPE: Copper to Copper; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; CONNECTION SIZE: 22mm; SYSTEM PRESSURE: 400kPa; SPECIFICATIONS: Integral isolating;STANDARD: JASWIC Approved ;	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
409	200009607	VALVE - TYPE: Pressure Control & Expansion Relief; MATERIAL:DZR Brass; CONNECTION SIZE: 22mm; SYSTEM PRESSURE: 100kPa ;STANDARD: JASWIC Approved ;	EA				
410	200001390	VALVE - TYPE: Pressure Control; MATERIAL:DZR Brass; SYSTEM PRESSURE: 200kPa;CONNECTION SIZE:22mm ; SPECIFIC USE: Pressurised Geysers	EA				
411	00C02650	VALVE - TYPE: Pressure Control; MATERIAL:DZR Brass; SYSTEM PRESSURE: 400kPa;CONNECTION SIZE: 22mm; SPECIFIC USE: Pressurised Geysers	EA				
412	200001580	VALVE - TYPE: Temperature & Pressure Safety Relief; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; FITTING TYPE: Male; SYSTEM PRESSURE: 100kPa;CONNECTION SIZE: 22mm;SPECIFIC USE: Pressurised Geyser;SPECIFICATIONS: With locking nut and Silicone Washer;	EA				
413	B007825	VALVE - TYPE: WC Flushing - Cistern; MATERIAL: PVC; SPECIFIC USE: Spare component for cistern; COMPATIBILITY: Elf or equivalent; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
414	200009101	VALVE - TYPE: WC Flushing - Cistern; MATERIAL: PVC; SPECIFIC USE: Spare component for cistern; COMPATIBILITY: Shires or equivalent; SPECIFICATIONS: Syphon body ; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				
415	48208000325449	PISTON - TYPE: Urinal Flush Master; MATERIAL: DZR Brass;FINISH:Chrome Plated; SPECIFIC USE: Spare component of flush valve system; COMPATIBILITY:Cobra C-FM8.31 or equivalent; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".	EA				
416	200011063	WALLPLATE - MATERIAL: Plastic with Brass compression ring; SIZE: 15mm; DEGREE: 90°.	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
417	200008684	WALLPLATE - TYPE: Elbow; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 15mm; DEGREE: 90°; COMPATIBILITY: Copper to Female; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 1067, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
418	00C02700	WASHER - TYPE: Fibre Sealing; MATERIAL: Fibre; SIZE: 15mm; SPECIFIC USE: Compression Fittings; STANDARD:Manufacturer to be certified against the most recent SANS/ISO 9001 standard and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
419	200010814	WASHER - TYPE: Fibre Sealing; MATERIAL: Fibre; SIZE: 22mm; SPECIFIC USE: Compression Fittings; STANDARD:Manufacturer to be certified against the most recent SANS/ISO 9001 standard and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
420	200005245	WASHER - TYPE: Fibre Sealing; MATERIAL: Fibre; SIZE: 38mm; INSIDE DIAMETER: 36mm; OUTSIDE DIAMETER: 44mm;STANDARD:Manufacturer to be certified against the most recent SANS/ISO 9001 standard and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				
421	00C02706	WASHER - TYPE: Float Valve; MATERIAL: Rubber; SIZE: 22mm; SPECIFICATIONS: For use in a Float Valve Assembly; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 752 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				

item number	Material	Material Description	UoM	Manufacturer / Supplier of item tendered on	Brand of Item Tendered On	Net Unit Price Delivered (Excluding VAT)	Delivery Period -Tenderer to state calendar days from date of Purchase Order/s. Maximum of Thirty (30) days allowed
422	53308000118303	WASHER - TYPE: Tap Jumper; MATERIAL: Rubber; SIZE: 15mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 4633, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
423	53308000118311	WASHER - TYPE: Tap Jumper; MATERIAL: Rubber; TAP SIZE: 20mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 4633, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.	EA				
424	200005244	WASHER - TYPE: Water Meter Tailpiece; MATERIAL: Fibre; INSIDE DIAMETER: 22mm; OUTSIDE DIAMETER: 30mm; WATER METER SIZE: 25mm.	EA				
425	200005246	WASHER - TYPE: Water Meter Tailpiece; MATERIAL: Fibre; INSIDE DIAMETER: 29mm; OUTSIDE DIAMETER: 38mm; WATER METER SIZE: 32mm.	EA				
426	200010333	WASHER - TYPE: Water Meter; MATERIAL: Nylon; INSIDE DIAMETER: 14mm; OUTSIDE DIAMETER: 20mm; THICKNESS: 1mm; SPECIFIC USE: For water meter size: 15mm.	EA				
427	200010332	WASHER - TYPE: Water Meter; MATERIAL: Nylon; INSIDE DIAMETER: 19mm; OUTSIDE DIAMETER: 30mm; THICKNESS: 1mm; SPECIFIC USE: For water meter size 22mm.	EA				
428	200010896	WASTE - TYPE: Sink or Bath; MATERIAL:DZR Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 40mm;FITTING:Male; SPECIFICATION: complete component, including washer, flanged back nut and plug; STANDARDS: Manufacturer to be certified against the most recent SANS/ISO 9001 standard and/or JASWIC approved;	EA				

Pricing Instructions:

- 5.1 State the rates and prices in Rand unless instructed otherwise in the tender conditions.
- 5.2 Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any) all duties, taxes (except Value Added Tax (VAT), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, such duties, taxes and levies being those applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the General Tender Information.
- 5.3 All prices tendered must include all expenses, disbursements and costs (e.g. transport, accommodation etc.) that may be required for the execution of the tenderer's obligations in terms of the Contract, and shall cover the cost of all general risks, liabilities and obligations set forth or implied in the Contract as well as overhead charges and profit (in the event that the tender is successful). All prices tendered will be final and binding.
- 5.4 All prices shall be tendered in accordance with the units specified in this schedule.
- 5.5 Where a value is given in the Quantity column, a Rate and Price (the product of the Quantity and Rate) is required to be inserted in the relevant columns.
- 5.6 The successful tenderer is required to perform all tasks listed against each item. The tenderer must therefore tender prices/rates on all items as per the section in the Price Schedule. **An item against which no rate is/are entered, or if anything other than a rate or a nil rate (for example, a zero, a dash or the word "included" or abbreviations thereof) is entered against an item, it will also be regarded as a nil rate having been entered against that item, i.e. that there is no charge for that item. The Tenderer may be requested to clarify nil rates, or items regarded as having nil rates; and the Employer may also perform a risk analysis with regard to the reasonableness of such rates.**
- 5.7 Provide fixed rates and prices for the duration of the contract that are not subject to adjustment except as otherwise provided for in clause 17 of the Conditions of Contract and as amplified in the Special Conditions of Contract.
- 5.8 Prices tendered above shall be fixed and firm from the date of commencement of contract for a period of (12) months, and thereafter will be subject to adjustment in accordance with Schedule 8. Firm prices will not be considered and the tender will be declared non-responsive.
- 5.9 This tender is estimated to be awarded 12 months before the commencement date of a contract, bidders are requested to factor their prices for that period.
- 5.10 The CCT intends to appoint two tenderers (the highest ranked tenderer ("the winner") and in addition of one "standby tenderer") per item for the allocation of work. If insufficient responsive bids are received, the CCT reserves the right to appoint fewer tenderers, or not to appoint any tenderers at all.

Suppliers, once appointed and subject to operational requirements, will be invited to deliver the goods or services on a "winner-takes-all" basis, whereby the order will always be offered and, if accepted, allocated to the highest ranked tenderer ("the winner"), and only if he refuses will the work be offered to the next highest ranked tenderer from the standby tenderers).

The CCT further intends to solicit quotations in a secondary competitive process during the contract stage for plumbing materials items listed in the pricing schedule. under the following condition:

The main and alternative suppliers withdraws from the contract related to a material/product. (In this instance the contracted main and alternative suppliers will not be considered in the secondary process).

Awards emanating from the secondary process will run concurrently with the main tender.

All Main Suppliers and Standby Suppliers will form part of this panel.

INITIALS OF CITY OFFICIALS		
1	2	3

(6) SUPPORTING SCHEDULES

Schedule 1: Certificate of Authority for Partnerships/ Joint Ventures/ Consortiums

This schedule is to be completed if the tender is submitted by a partnership/joint venture/ consortium.

1. We, the undersigned, are submitting this tender offer as a partnership/ joint venture/ consortium and hereby authorize Mr/Ms _____, of the authorised entity _____, acting in the capacity of Lead Partner, to sign all documents in connection with the tender offer and any contract resulting from it on the partnership/joint venture/ consortium's behalf.
2. By signing this schedule the partners to the partnership/joint venture/ consortium:
 - 2.1 warrant that the tender submitted is in accordance with the main business and objectives of the partnership/joint venture/ consortium;
 - 2.2 agree that the CCT shall make all payments in terms of this Contract into the following bank account of the Lead Partner:

Account Holder: _____

Financial Institution: _____

Branch Code: _____

Account No.: _____
 - 2.3 agree that in the event that there is a change in the partnership/ joint venture/ consortium and/or should a dispute arise between the partnership/joint venture/ consortium partners, that the CCT shall continue to make any/all payments due and payable in terms of the Contract into the aforesaid bank account until such time as the CCT is presented with a Court Order or an original agreement (signed by each and every partner of the partnership/joint venture/ consortium) notifying the CCT of the details of the new bank account into which it is required to make payment.
 - 2.4 agree that they shall be jointly and severally liable to the CCT for the due and proper fulfilment by the successful tenderer/supplier of its obligations in terms of the Contract as well as any damages suffered by the CCT as a result of breach by the successful tenderer/supplier. The partnership/joint venture/ consortium partners hereby renounce the benefits of exclusion and division.

SIGNED BY THE PARTNERS OF THE PARTNERSHIP/ JOINT VENTURE/ CONSORTIUM		
NAME OF FIRM	ADDRESS	DULY AUTHORISED SIGNATORY
Lead partner		Signature..... Name..... Designation.....
		Signature..... Name..... Designation.....
		Signature..... Name..... Designation.....
		Signature..... Name..... Designation.....

Note: A copy of the Joint Venture Agreement shall be appended to List of other documents attached by tenderer schedule.

Schedule 2: Declaration for Procurement above R10 million

If the value of the transaction is expected to exceed R10 million (VAT included) the tenderer shall complete the following questionnaire, attach the necessary documents and sign this schedule:

1. Are you by law required to prepare annual financial statements for auditing ? (Please mark with X)

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

1.1 If YES, submit audited annual financial statements:

- (i) for the past three years, or
- (ii) since the date of establishment of the tenderer (if established during the past three years)

By attaching such audited financial statements to **List of other documents attached by tenderer** schedule.

2. Do you have any outstanding undisputed commitments for municipal services towards the CCT or other municipality in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 (thirty) days? (Please mark with X)

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

2.1 If NO, this serves to certify that the tenderer has no undisputed commitments for municipal services towards any municipality for more than three (3) (three) months in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 (thirty) days.

2.2 If YES, provide particulars:

3. Has any contract been awarded to you by an organ of state during the past five (5) years? (Please mark with X)

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

3.1 If YES, insert particulars in the table below including particulars of any material non-compliance or dispute concerning the execution of such contract. Alternatively attach the particulars to **List of other documents attached by tenderer** schedule in the same format as the table below:

Organ of State	Contract Description	Contract Period	Non-compliance/dispute (if any)

4. Will any portion of the goods or services be sourced from outside the Republic, and if so, what portion and whether any portion of payment from the CCT is expected to be transferred out of the Republic? (Please mark with X)

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

4.1 If YES, furnish particulars below

The tenderer hereby certifies that the information set out in this schedule and/or attached hereto is true and correct, and acknowledges that failure to properly and truthfully complete this schedule may result in steps being taken against the tenderer, the tender being disqualified, and/or (in the event that the tenderer is successful) the cancellation of the contract, restriction of the tenderer or the exercise by the employer of any other remedies available to it.

Signature
Print name:
On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

Date

Schedule 3: Preference Schedule

1 NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, BIDDERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF B-BBEE, AS PRESCRIBED IN THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2017.

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to all bids:

- **the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value Above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and**

1.2

a) The value of this bid is estimated to exceed R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included) and therefore the 90/10 preference point system shall be applicable.

1.3 Points for this bid shall be awarded for:

(a) Price; and

(b) B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor.

1.4 The maximum points for this bid are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
PRICE	90
B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR	10
Total points for Price and B-BBEE must not exceed	100

1.5 Failure on the part of a bidder to submit proof of B-BBEE Status level of contributor together with the bid, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for B-BBEE status level of contribution are not claimed.

1.6 The purchaser reserves the right to require of a bidder, either before a bid is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the purchaser.

2. DEFINITIONS

- (a) **“B-BBEE”** means broad-based black economic empowerment as defined in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (b) **“B-BBEE status level of contributor”** means the B-BBEE status of an entity in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (c) **“bid”** means a written offer in a prescribed or stipulated form in response to an invitation by an organ of state for the provision of goods or services, through price quotations, advertised competitive bidding processes or proposals;
- (d) **“Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act”** means the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- (e) **“EME”** means an Exempted Micro Enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (f) **“functionality”** means the ability of a tenderer to provide goods or services in accordance with specifications as set out in the tender documents.
- (g) **“price”** includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;

- (h) **“proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor”** means:
- 1) B-BBEE Status level certificate issued by an authorized body or person;
 - 2) A sworn affidavit as prescribed by the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice;
 - 3) Any other requirement prescribed in terms of the B-BBEE Act;
- (i) **“QSE”** means a qualifying small business enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (j) **“rand value”** means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;

3. FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

4. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

4.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

90/10

$$Ps = 90 \left(1 - \frac{Pt - P_{min}}{P_{min}} \right)$$

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of bid under consideration

Pt = Price of bid under consideration

Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable bid

5. POINTS AWARDED FOR B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR

- 5.1 In terms of Regulation 6 (2) and 7 (2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded to a bidder for attaining the B-BBEE status level of contribution in accordance with the table below:

B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	Number of points (90/10 system)	Number of points (80/20 system)
1	10	20
2	9	18
3	6	14
4	5	12
5	4	8
6	3	6
7	2	4
8	1	2
Non-compliant contributor	0	0

6. BID DECLARATION

- 6.1 Bidders who claim points in respect of B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution must complete the following:

7. B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR CLAIMED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPHS 1.4 AND 4.1

- 7.1 B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor: . =(maximum of 10 or 20 points)

(Points claimed in respect of paragraph 7.1 must be in accordance with the table reflected in paragraph 4.1 and must be substantiated by relevant proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor.

8. SUB-CONTRACTING

- 8.1 Will any portion of the contract be sub-contracted?

(*Tick applicable box*)

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

- 8.1.1 If yes, indicate:

- i) What percentage of the contract will be subcontracted.....%
- ii) The name of the sub-contractor.....
- iii) The B-BBEE status level of the sub-contractor.....
- iv) Whether the sub-contractor is an EME or QSE

(*Tick applicable box*)

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

- v) Specify, by ticking the appropriate box, if subcontracting with an enterprise in terms of Preferential Procurement Regulations,2017:

Designated Group: An EME or QSE which is at last 51% owned by:	EME √	QSE √
Black people		
Black people who are youth		
Black people who are women		
Black people with disabilities		
Black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships		
Cooperative owned by black people		
Black people who are military veterans		
OR		
Any EME		
Any QSE		

9. DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM

- 9.1 Name of company/firm:.....

- 9.2 VAT registration number:.....

- 9.3 Company registration number:.....

- 9.4 TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM

- ☐ Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium
- ☐ One person business/sole propriety
- ☐ Close corporation

- ☐ Company
- ☐ (Pty) Limited
- [TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

9.5 DESCRIBE PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES

.....

.....

.....

.....

9.6 COMPANY CLASSIFICATION

- ☐ Manufacturer
- ☐ Supplier
- ☐ Professional service provider
- ☐ Other service providers, e.g. transporter, etc.
- [TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

9.7 MUNICIPAL INFORMATION

Municipality where business is situated:

Registered Account Number:

Stand Number:.....

9.8 Total number of years the company/firm has been in business:.....

9.9 I/we, the undersigned, who is / are duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the B-BBE status level of contributor indicated in paragraphs 1.4 and 6.1 of the foregoing certificate, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I / we acknowledge that:

- i) The information furnished is true and correct;
- ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
- iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 6.1, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the purchaser that the claims are correct;
- iv) If the B-BBEE status level of contributor has been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the purchaser may, in addition to any other remedy it may have –
 - (a) disqualify the person from the bidding process;
 - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
 - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
 - (d) recommend that the bidder or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted by the National Treasury from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the *audi alteram partem* (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and

(e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution.

<p>WITNESSES</p> <p>1.</p> <p>2.</p>	<p>.....</p> <p>SIGNATURE(S) OF BIDDERS(S)</p> <p>DATE:</p> <p>ADDRESS</p>
--	--

For official use.		
SIGNATURE OF CITY OFFICIALS AT TENDER OPENING		
1.	2.	3.

Schedule 4: Declaration of Interest – State Employees (MBD 4 amended)

1. No bid will be accepted from:
 - 1.1 persons in the service of the state¹, or
 - 1.2 if the person is not a natural person, of which any director, manager or principal shareholder or stakeholder is in the service of the state, or
 - 1.3 from persons, or entities of which any director, manager or principal shareholder or stakeholder, has been in the service of the City of Cape Town during the twelve months after the City employee has left the employ of the City, or
 - 1.4 from an entity who has employed a former City employee who was at a level of T14 or higher at the time of leaving the City's employ and involved in any of the City's bid committees for the bid submitted, if:
 - 1.4.1 the City employee left the City's employment voluntarily, during a period of 12 months after the City employee has left the employ of the City;
 - 1.4.2 the City employee left the City's employment whilst facing disciplinary action by the City, during a period of 24 months after the City employee has left the employ of the City, or any other period prescribed by applicable legislative provisions, after having left the City's employ.
2. Any person, having a kinship with persons in the service of the state, including a blood relationship, may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In view of possible allegations of favouritism, should the resulting bid, or part thereof, be awarded to persons connected with or related to persons in service of the state, it is required that the tenderer or their authorised representative declare their position in relation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority.
3. In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.
 - 3.1 Full Name of tenderer or his or her representative:.....
 - 3.2 Identity Number:.....
 - 3.3 Position occupied in the Company (director, trustee, shareholder²)......
 - 3.4 Company or Close Corporation Registration Number:.....
 - 3.5 Tax Reference Number.....
 - 3.6 VAT Registration Number:.....
 - 3.7 The names of all directors / trustees / shareholders members, their individual identity numbers and state employee numbers must be indicated in paragraph 4 below.
 - 3.8 Are you presently in the service of the state? **YES / NO**
 - 3.8.1 If yes, furnish particulars
 - 3.9 Have you been in the service of the state for the past twelve months? **YES / NO**
 - 3.9.1 If yes, furnish particulars
 - 3.10 Do you have any relationship (family, friend, other) with persons in the service of the state and who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid? **YES / NO**
 - 3.10.1 If yes, furnish particulars
 - 3.11 Are you, aware of any relationship (family, friend, other) between any other tenderer and any persons in the service of the state who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid? **YES / NO**
 - 3.11.1 If yes, furnish particulars.....
 - 3.12 Are any of the company's directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders or stakeholders in service of the state? **YES / NO**
 - 3.12.1 If yes, furnish particulars

3.13 Are any spouse, child or parent of the company's directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders or stakeholders in service of the state? **YES / NO**

3.13.1 If yes, furnish particulars

3.14 Do you or any of the directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders, or stakeholders of this company have any interest in any other related companies or business whether or not they are bidding for this contract? **YES / NO**

3.14.1 If yes, furnish particulars

3.15 Have you, or any of the directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders, or stakeholders of this company been in the service of the City of Cape Town in the past twelve months? **YES / NO**

3.15.1 If yes, furnish particulars

3.16 Do you have any employees who was in the service of the City of Cape Town at a level of T14 or higher at the time they left the employ of the City, and who was involved in any of the City's bid committees for this bid? **YES / NO**

3.16.1 If yes, furnish particulars

4. Full details of directors / trustees / members / shareholders

Full Name	Identity Number	State Employee Number

If the above table does not sufficient to provide the details of all directors / trustees / shareholders, please append full details to the tender submission.

The tenderer hereby certifies that the information set out in this schedule and/or attached hereto is true and correct, and acknowledges that failure to properly and truthfully complete this schedule may result in steps being taken against the tenderer, the tender being disqualified, and/or (in the event that the tenderer is successful) the cancellation of the contract, restriction of the tenderer or the exercise by the employer of any other remedies available to it.

Signature
Print name:
On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

Date

¹MSCM Regulations: “in the service of the state” means to be –

- (a) a member of –**
 - (i) any municipal council;**
 - (ii) any provincial legislature; or**
 - (iii) the national Assembly or the national Council of provinces;**
- (b) a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity;**
- (c) an official of any municipality or municipal entity;**
- (d) an employee of any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999);**
- (e) an executive member of the accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity; or**
- (f) an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature.**

² Shareholder” means a person who owns shares in the company and is actively involved in the management of the company or business and exercises control over the company.

Schedule 5: Conflict of Interest Declaration

1. The tenderer shall declare whether it has any conflict of interest in the transaction for which the tender is submitted. (Please mark with X)

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

- 1.1 If yes, the tenderer is required to set out the particulars in the table below:

2. The tenderer shall declare whether it has directly or through a representative or intermediary promised, offered or granted:

2.1 any inducement or reward to the CCT for or in connection with the award of this contract; or

2.2 any reward, gift, favour or hospitality to any official or any other role player involved in the implementation of the supply chain management policy. (Please mark with X)

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

If yes, the tenderer is required to set out the particulars in the table below:

Should the tenderer be aware of any corrupt or fraudulent transactions relating to the procurement process of the City of Cape Town, please contact the following:

the City's anti-corruption hotline at 0800 32 31 30 (toll free)

The tenderer hereby certifies that the information set out in this schedule and/or attached hereto is true and correct, and acknowledges that failure to properly and truthfully complete this schedule may result in steps being taken against the tenderer, the tender being disqualified, and/or (in the event that the tenderer is successful) the cancellation of the contract, restriction of the tenderer or the exercise by the employer of any other remedies available to it.

Signature
Print name:
On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

Date

Schedule 6: Declaration of Tenderer's Past Supply Chain Management Practices (MBD 8)

Where the entity tendering is a partnership/joint venture/consortium, each party to the partnership/joint venture/consortium must sign a declaration in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, and attach it to this schedule.

1 The tender offer of any tenderer may be rejected if that tenderer or any of its directors/members have:

- a) abused the municipality's / municipal entity's supply chain management system or committed any fraudulent conduct in relation to such system;
- b) been convicted for fraud or corruption during the past five years;
- c) willfully neglected, reneged on or failed to comply with any government, municipal or other public sector contract during the past five years; or
- d) been listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004) or Database of Restricted Suppliers.

2 In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.

Item	Question	Yes	No
2.1	<p>Is the tenderer or any of its directors/members listed on the National Treasury's Database of Restricted Suppliers as companies or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector?</p> <p>(Companies or persons who are listed on this Database were informed in writing of this restriction by the Accounting Officer/Authority of the institution that imposed the restriction after the <i>audi alteram partem</i> rule was applied).</p> <p>The Database of Restricted Suppliers now resides on the National Treasury's website(www.treasury.gov.za) and can be accessed by clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.</p>	<p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p>
2.1.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
2.2	<p>Is the tenderer or any of its directors/members listed on the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004) or Database of Restricted Suppliers?</p> <p>The Register for Tender Defaulters can be accessed on the National Treasury's website (www.treasury.gov.za) by clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.</p>	<p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p>
2.2.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
2.3	<p>Was the tenderer or any of its directors/members convicted by a court of law (including a court of law outside the Republic of South Africa) for fraud or corruption during the past five years?</p>	<p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p>

2.3.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
Item	Question	Yes	No
2.4	Does the tenderer or any of its directors owe any municipal rates and taxes or municipal charges to the municipality / municipal entity, or to any other municipality / municipal entity, that is in arrears for more than three months?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
2.4.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
2.5	Was any contract between the tenderer and the municipality / municipal entity or any other organ of state terminated during the past five years on account of failure to perform on or comply with the contract?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
2.7.1	If so, furnish particulars:		

The tenderer hereby certifies that the information set out in this schedule and/or attached hereto is true and correct, and acknowledges that failure to properly and truthfully complete this schedule may result in steps being taken against the tenderer, the tender being disqualified, and/or (in the event that the tenderer is successful) the cancellation of the contract, , restriction of the tenderer or the exercise by the employer of any other remedies available to it.

Signature
Print name:
On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

Date

Schedule 7: Authorisation for the Deduction of Outstanding Amounts Owed to the City of Cape Town

To: THE CITY MANAGER, CITY OF CAPE TOWN

From: _____
(Name of tenderer)

RE: AUTHORISATION FOR THE DEDUCTION OF OUTSTANDING AMOUNTS OWED TO THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN

The tenderer:

- a) hereby acknowledges that according to SCM Regulation 38(1)(d)(i) the City Manager may reject the tender of the tenderer if any municipal rates and taxes or municipal service charges owed by the tenderer (or any of its directors/members/partners) to the CCT, or to any other municipality or municipal entity, are in arrears for more than 3 (three) months; and
- b) therefore hereby agrees and authorises the CCT to deduct the full amount outstanding by the Tenderer or any of its directors/members/partners from any payment due to the tenderer; and
- c) confirms the information as set out in the tables below for the purpose of giving effect to b) above;
- d) The tenderer hereby certifies that the information set out in this schedule and/or attached hereto is true and correct, and acknowledges that failure to properly and truthfully complete this schedule may result in steps being taken against the tenderer, the tender being disqualified, and/or (in the event that the tenderer is successful) the cancellation of the contract, restriction of the tenderer or the exercise by the employer of any other remedies available to it.

Physical Business address(es) of the tenderer	Municipal Account number(s)

If there is not enough space for all the names, please attach the information to **List of other documents attached by tenderer** schedule in the same format:

Name of Director / Member / Partner	Identity Number	Physical residential address of Director / Member / Partner	Municipal Account number(s)

Signature
Print name:
On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

Date

Schedule 8: Contract Price Adjustment and/or Rate of Exchange Variation

Where prices are subject to adjustment, only the method prescribed in this tender document shall apply. If a Tenderer proposes any alternative method of price adjustment, its tender offer will be considered to be non-responsive and may for that reason be disqualified at the sole discretion of the City.

Prices tendered below shall be fixed and firm from the date of commencement of contract for a period of twelve (12) months, and thereafter will be subject to adjustment in accordance with Schedule 8. Firm prices will not be considered and the tender will be declared non-responsive.

Contract Price Adjustment mechanism: Fixed for first twelve (12) months from date of commencement of contract, thereafter annually contract price adjustments in accordance to Supplier/ manufacturer Price List.

8.1 The Contract Price Adjustment mechanism and/or provisions relating to Rate of Exchange Variation, contained in this schedule is compulsory and binding on all tenderers.

8.2 Failure to complete this schedule or any part thereof may result in the tender offer being declared non-responsive.

8.3 Tenderers are not permitted to amend, vary, alter or delete this schedule or any part thereof unless otherwise stated in this schedule, failing which the tender offer shall be declared non-responsive.

8.4 Tenderers are not permitted to offer firm prices except as provided for in the Price Schedule, and if the tenderer offers firm prices in contravention of this clause, the tender offer shall be declared non-responsive.

SUPPLIER/MANUFACTURER PRICE LIST VARIATIONS (SECTION A BELOW):

The contract is subject to variation based on **SUPPLIER/MANUFACTURER PRICE LIST VARIATIONS**, and the following will be applicable:

Tenderers must supply the following documentation when applying for a price variation:

- The price list that the tender was based upon **clearly indicating the item numbered according to the tender pricing schedule**.
- The new price list **clearly indicating the item according to the tender pricing schedule** from the same supplier/manufacturer from date of tender
- **Detailed calculations** indicating how the "new" price is established
- Covering letter on a letterhead from contractor requesting the variation.
- All documentation to be signed by relevant parties,

prior to the date upon which the price variation would become effective. The effective date of any price increases granted will be at the date when all the abovementioned documentation is submitted. In instances where the contractors price claimed is less than entitled, the lesser price will be accepted. Orders placed prior to the effective date will not be allowed to be varied. Only the difference in cost will be allowed to be varied and under no circumstances may the contractor increase their profit margin.

In the event of a contractor changing their supplier/manufacturer during the tenure of the contract, any request for price variations will not be considered unless the contractor obtains prior approval from the City. Process that will be followed:

- Contractor must apply for the variation as contract prices will not automatically be adjusted.
- Contractors must submit a signed covering letter indicating the item with the new contract price as well as detailed calculations of how the price was determined and submit to CPA.Request@capetown.gov.za
- Supporting documentation must also be submitted.
- Contractor to submit all the documentation indicated above prior to the effective date of the variation.
- The City will consider the variation and based on the documentary evidence, the City may approve the variation.
- Letters authorising the price variation will be communicated to the contractor.
- All purchase orders from the effective date will be generated at the approved contract price.

Tenderers must submit their request for price increase using the following template as follows:

Item No	Description	Material No	Tender Price For first request, use tender price, for subsequent requests, use new contract price	Old Manufacturer Price List excl. Vat	New Manufacturer Price List excl. Vat	Difference between the old and new manufacturer Price list	New Contract Price Excluding VAT
1							
2							
3							

SECTION A: SUPPLIER/MANUFACTURER PRICE LISTS

TENDERS WHO ARE NOT THE MANUFACTURER/SUPPLIER

Note: TENDERERS ARE REQUIRED TO COMPLETE BELOW.

Increase using Supplier/Manufacturer Price Lists

The tender price shall be subject to adjustment based on Supplier's/Manufacturer's Price Lists.

Supplier/Manufacturer _____

Date of Price List/Quotation upon which tender is based _____

Price List/Quotation Reference Number _____

N.B.

- The above information must be provided for each item supplied to the Tenderer.
- Copies of price lists on which tender prices are based must be enclosed for all items. The items referenced to the Pricing Schedule must be clearly identified on the price list.
- Tenderers will be entitled to claim only the difference between the cost of the product at the time of tendering and the new cost. Documentation together with detailed calculations to this effect must be submitted with the request.

Schedule 9: Certificate of Independent Tender Determination

I, the undersigned, in submitting this tender 156G/2022/23 Supply and Delivery of Plumbing Materials in response to the tender invitation made by THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN, do hereby make the following statements, which I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

I certify, on behalf of : _____ (Name of tenderer)

That:

1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;
2. I understand that this tender will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
3. I am authorised by the tenderer to sign this Certificate, and to submit this tender, on behalf of the tenderer;
4. Each person whose signature appears on this tender has been authorised by the tenderer to determine the terms of, and to sign, the tender on behalf of the tenderer;
5. For the purposes of this Certificate and this tender, I understand that the word 'competitor' shall include any individual or organisation other than the tenderer, whether or not affiliated with the tenderer, who:
 - (a) has been requested to submit a tender in response to this tender invitation;
 - (b) could potentially submit a tender in response to this tender invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
 - (c) provides the same goods and services as the tenderer and/or is in the same line of business as the tenderer.
6. The tenderer has arrived at this tender independently from and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium¹ will not be construed as collusive price quoting.
7. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs 5 and 6 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
 - (a) prices;
 - (b) geographical area where product or service will be rendered (market allocation);
 - (c) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
 - (d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit a tender;
 - (e) the submission of a tender which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the tender; or
 - (f) tendering with the intention not to win the contract.
8. In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this tender invitation relates.
9. The terms of this tender have not been and will not be disclosed by the tenderer, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official tender opening or of the awarding of the contract.
10. I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to tenders and contracts, tenders that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act, Act 89 of 1998, and/or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation, and/or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 (ten) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, Act 12 of 2004, or any other applicable legislation.

Signature

Date

Name (PRINT)

(For and on behalf of the Tenderer (duly authorised))

⁽¹⁾ Consortium: Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.)

Schedule 10A: Local Content Declaration / Annexure C

DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS

Preamble

This declaration is based on and replaces Municipal Bid Document 6.2 (MBD 6.2).

The amendments made to the MBD 6.2 document have been necessary to clarify this standard document as it relates to local production and content in the Electrical and Telecom Cable sector.

Before completing this declaration, bidders must study the General Conditions, Definitions, Directives applicable in respect of Local Content as prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 and the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 (Edition 1) and the Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with the Local Content Declaration Templates [Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule), D (Imported Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C) and E (Local Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C)].

Documents listed herein are downloadable from the dti's official website, <http://www.thedti.gov.za>.

This schedule must be completed by tenderers and returned with their tender at the closing date and time for this tender.

1. General Conditions

- 1.1 Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 (Regulation 8) makes provision for the promotion of local production and content.
- 1.2 Regulation 8(2) prescribes that in the case of designated sectors, organs of state must advertise such bids with the specific bidding condition that only locally produced goods with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content will be considered.
- 1.3 Where necessary, for tenders referred to in paragraph 1.2 above, a two stage bidding process may be followed, where the first stage involves a minimum threshold for local production and content and the second stage price and B-BBEE.
- 1.4 A person awarded a contract in relation to a designated sector, may not sub-contract in such a manner that the local production and content of the overall value of the contract is reduced to below the stipulated minimum threshold.
- 1.5 The local content (LC) expressed as a percentage of the bid price must be calculated in accordance with the SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286: 2011 as follows:

$$LC = [1 - x / y] * 100$$

Where

x is the imported content in Rand

y is the bid price in Rand excluding value added tax (VAT)

Prices referred to in the determination of x must be converted to Rand (ZAR) by using the exchange rate published by Nedbank at close of business on the date of advertisement of the bid as required in paragraph 4.1 below.

The SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 is accessible on http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial_development/ip.jsp at no cost.

- 1.6 A bid may be disqualified/declared non-responsive if this Declaration Certificate and Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule) are not submitted as part of the bid documentation.

DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS (Cont'd)

2. The stipulated minimum threshold(s) for local production and content (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011) for this bid is/are as follows:

<u>Description of services, works or goods</u>	<u>Stipulated minimum threshold</u>
Plastic pipes and fittings	100%

3. Does any portion of the services, works or goods offered for Items as detailed in Annexure C have any imported content?

(Tick applicable box)

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

3.1 If yes, the rate(s) of exchange to be used in this bid to calculate the local content as prescribed in paragraph 1.5 of the above General Conditions must be the rate(s) published by Nedbank at close of business on the date of advertisement of the bid.

Indicate the rate(s) of exchange against the appropriate currency in the table below (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011):

Currency	Rates of exchange
US Dollar	
Pound Sterling	
Euro	
Yen	
Other	

NB: Tenderers must submit proof of the Nedbank rate(s) of exchange used.

4. Where, after the award of a bid, challenges are experienced in meeting the stipulated minimum threshold for local content the dti must be informed accordingly in order for the dti to verify and in consultation with the CCT provide directives in this regard.

**DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS
(Cont'd)(AS PER ANNEX B OF SATS 1286:2011)**

LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION BY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OR OTHER LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE PERSON NOMINATED IN WRITING BY THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OR SENIOR MEMBER/PERSON WITH MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY (CLOSE CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP OR INDIVIDUAL)

IN RESPECT OF BID NO.

ISSUED BY: (Procurement Authority / Name of Municipality / Municipal Entity):
.....

NB

- 1 The obligation to complete, duly sign and submit this declaration cannot be transferred to an external authorized representative, auditor or any other third party acting on behalf of the bidder.
- 2 Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with Local Content Declaration Templates (Annex C, D and E) is accessible on http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial_development/ip.jsp. Bidders should first complete Declaration D. After completing Declaration D, bidders should complete Declaration E and then consolidate the information on Declaration C. **Declaration C should be submitted with the bid documentation at the closing date and time of the bid in order to substantiate the declaration made in paragraph (c) below.** Declarations D and E should be kept by the bidders for verification purposes for a period of at least 5 years. The successful bidder is required to continuously update Declarations C, D and E with the actual values for the duration of the contract.

I, the undersigned, (full names),

do hereby declare, in my capacity as

of(name of bidder entity), the following:

- (a) The facts contained herein are within my own personal knowledge.
- (b) I have satisfied myself that:
 - (i) the goods to be delivered in terms of the above-specified bid comply with the minimum local content requirements as specified in the bid, and as measured in terms of SATS 1286:2011;
- (c) The local content percentages (%) indicated below has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 4.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E which has been consolidated in Declaration C;

Bid price, excluding VAT (y)	R
Imported content (x), as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	R
Stipulated minimum threshold for local content (paragraph 2 above)	
Local content %, as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	

If the bid is for more than one product, the local content percentages for each product contained in Declaration C shall be used instead of the table above. The local content percentages for each product has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 3.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E.

- (d) I accept that the Procurement Authority / Municipality /Municipal Entity has the right to request that the local content be verified in terms of the requirements of SATS 1286:2011.
- (e) I understand that the awarding of the bid is dependent on the accuracy of the information furnished in this application. I also understand that the submission of incorrect data, or data that are not verifiable as described in SATS 1286:2011, may result in the Procurement Authority / Municipal / Municipal Entity imposing any or all of the remedies as provided for in Regulation 14 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 promulgated under the Preferential Policy Framework Act (PPFA), 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

SIGNATURE:

DATE: _____

WITNESS No. 1

DATE: _____

WITNESS No. 2

DATE: _____

Annex C

Local Content Declaration - Summary Schedule

(C1)	Tender No.	156G/2022/23		
(C2)	Tender description:	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PLUMBING MATERIALS		
(C3)	Designated product(s)	Plastic Pipes and Fittings		
(C4)	Tender Authority:			
(C5)	Tenderer Entity name:			
(C6)	Tender Exchange Rate:	Pula		EU
(C7)	Specified local content %	100%		

Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations

		Calculation of local content					
Tender item no's	List of items	Tender price per UoM (excl VAT)	Exempted imported value	Tender value net of exempted imported content	Imported value	Local value	Local content % (per item)
(C8)	(C9)	(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)
2	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Female Shrub-head; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 15mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16;						
3	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 20mm x ½"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified or						

Tender summary			
Anticipated Annual Tender Qty (m)	Total Tender value	Total exempted imported content	Total Imported content
(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	JASWIC listing.											
4	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 20mm x ¾"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
5	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm x ¾"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
6	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm x 1"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
7	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 40mm x 1"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
8	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 40mm x 1½"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
9	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 50mm x 2"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16;											

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 17885 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;											
10	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 50mmx1"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARDS: SABS Approved, SANS 17885 and bearing the SABS mark(where applicable) and/or JASWIC Approved;											
11	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 50mmx1½"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARDS: SABS Approved, SANS 17885 and bearing the SABS mark(where applicable) and/or JASWIC Approved.; ‡".											
12	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 63mm x 2½"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 17885 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved.;											
13	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 16mm x ¾"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 17885 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved.;											
14	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 20mm x ½"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS											

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
15	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 20mm x ¾"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
16	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm x ¾"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
17	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm x 1"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
18	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 32mm x 1"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
19	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 32mm; OUT SIZE: ¾"; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing											
20	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 40mm x 1"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS											

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
21	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 40mm x 1½"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
22	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 50mm x ½"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: ,In accordance to SANS 17885 SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved.;										
23	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 50mm x 2"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
24	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 50mmx1"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 17885 SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Approved.;										
25	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 63mm x 1½"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/orJASWIC approved.;										
26	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 63mm x 2½"; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating										

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved.;										
27	ADAPTOR - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 25mmx32mmx20mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Faucet Socket. Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: SABS approved and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;										
34	BEND - TYPE: Cleaning Eye; MATERIAL: PVC; COLOUR: White; SIZE: 110mm; DEGREE: 87.5°; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
35	BEND - TYPE: Cleaning Eye; MATERIAL: PVC; COLOUR: White; SIZE: 40mm; DEGREE: 87.5°; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
36	BEND - TYPE: Cleaning Eye; MATERIAL: PVC; COLOUR: White; SIZE: 50mm; DEGREE: 87.5°; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
37	BEND - TYPE: Cleaning Eye; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 50mm; DEGREE: 135°; COLOUR: White; STANDARDS: SABS approved, SANS 967 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;										
38	BEND - TYPE: for S/Pan; MATERIAL: PVC; COLOUR: White; SIZE: 110mm; DEGREE: 87.5°; SPECIFICATION:										

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	Cleaning eye; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
39	BEND - TYPE: Plain; MATERIAL: PVC; COLOUR: White; SIZE: 110mm; DEGREE: 87.5; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
40	BEND - TYPE: Plain; MATERIAL: PVC; COLOUR: White; SIZE: 40mm; DEGREE: 87.5; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
41	BEND - TYPE: Plain; MATERIAL: PVC; COLOUR: White; SIZE: 50mm; DEGREE: 87.5; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
42	BEND - TYPE: Venthorn Cleaning Eye; MATERIAL: PVC; COLOUR: White; SIZE: 110mm; DEGREE: 87.5; VENT: 50mm; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
48	BIBTAP - TYPE: Hose; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 15mm.											
52	CABLE - MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 460mm;COMPATIBILITY: BIBO or equivalent; SPECIFICATIONS: Spare part component of Dual flush valve system;GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be											

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	accompanied by the words "or equivalent".										
55	CISTERN - TYPE: Water Closet Low Level Complete; MATERIAL: PVC; CAPACITY: 6 Litre; SPECIFIC USE: spare component for cistern; COMPATIBILITY: Wirquin or equivalent; SPECIFICATIONS: Complete with Inlet and flush valve, CP Dual flush button, 90° Flush pipe with conceal cap nut and wall fixations. Compatible with existing infrastructure; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 821, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".										
56	CISTERN - TYPE: Water Closet Low Level Complete; MATERIAL: PVC; CAPACITY: 9 Litre; SPECIFIC USE: spare component for cistern; COMPATIBILITY: Elf or equivalent; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 821, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".										
59	CISTERN HANDLE - TYPE: Cistern; MATERIAL: PVC; SPECIFIC USE: Spare component for cistern; COMPATABILITY: Elf or equivalent; SPECIFICATIONS: Complete Component ; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 1509 and bearing the										

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".										
60	CISTERN KIT - TYPE: Cistern Assembly; MATERIAL: PVC; SPECIFIC USE: Spare component for cistern; COMPATIBILITY: Elf or equivalent; SPECIFICATION: Cistern 9 Litre; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1509, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".										
61	CLAMP - TYPE: Hose; MATERIAL: Plastic; SIZE: 18mm; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".										
62	CLAMP - TYPE: Hose; MATERIAL: Plastic; SIZE: 42mm; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".										
66	CONNECTOR - TYPE: Pan Bend; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 110mm; DEGREE: 87.5; STANDARD: SABS										

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	approved,SANS 967 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;											
67	CONNECTOR - TYPE: Pan; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 110mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Straight,Water Closet with Seal Ring; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 967 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
93	COUPLER - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: Plastic with Brass Compression Ring; SIZE: 15mm; SHAPE: Straight.											
95	COUPLER - TYPE: Reducing; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm x 20mm; SHAPE: Reducing Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
96	COUPLER - TYPE: Reducing; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 30mm x 25mm; SHAPE: Reducing Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
97	COUPLER - TYPE: Reducing; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 50mmx40mm; SHAPE: Reducing Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;											
98	COUPLER - TYPE: Straight; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 16mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS:											

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
99	COUPLER - TYPE: Straight; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 20mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
100	COUPLER - TYPE: Straight; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
101	COUPLER - TYPE: Straight; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 40mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
102	COUPLER - TYPE: Straight; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 50mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
103	COUPLER - TYPE: Straight; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 63mm; SHAPE: Straight; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
104	COUPLER - TYPE: Straight;										

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	MATERIAL: Plastic w/Brass Ferrule; SIZE: 15mm.										
105	COUPLER - TYPE: Straight; MATERIAL: Polypropylene with Grip rings; SIZE: 22mm x 15mm; SHAPE: Plastic with Brass Compression Ring; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 14236, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
106	COUPLER - TYPE: Straight; MATERIAL: Polypropylene with Grip rings; SIZE: 22mm; SHAPE: Straight; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 15874, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
117	DIAPHRAGM - TYPE: Flat; MATERIAL: Plastic; SIZE: 125mm; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".										
119	DOUBLE JUNCTION - TYPE: Tee; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 110mm x 110mm x110mm; DEGREE: 87.5°; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 967 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved.; SPECIFICATIONS: Soil Vent;										
120	DOUBLE JUNCTION - TYPE: Tee; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 110 x 50mm x 50mm; DEGREE: 87.5°; STANDARD: SABS approved,SANS 967 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;										

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

121	DOWNPIPE - MATERIAL: PVC; SHAPE: Round; COLOUR: White; LENGTH: 3m; DIAMETER: 75mm; SPECIFICATIONS: In accordance to SANS 11 and SABS/SANAS Certified.										
122	DOWNPIPE SHOE - MATERIAL: PVC; SHAPE: Round; DIAMETER: 75mm. SPECIFICATIONS: In accordance to SANS 11 and SABS/SANAS Certified.										
132	ELBOW - MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 20mm x 20mm; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
133	ELBOW - MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm x 25mm; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
134	ELBOW - MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 40mm x 40mm; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
135	ELBOW - MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 50mmX50mm; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Approved.										
171	ELBOW - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 20mm x ¾"; DEGREE:										

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
172	ELBOW - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm x ¾"; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
173	ELBOW - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 40mm x 1¼"; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved.										
174	ELBOW - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: Plastic with Brass compression ring; SIZE: 15mm.										
175	ELBOW - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 20mm x ½"; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
176	ELBOW - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 20mm x ¾"; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
177	ELBOW - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm x ¾"; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 -										

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
178	ELBOW - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm x1"; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
179	ELBOW - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 32mm x 1"; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved.										
180	ELBOW - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 42mm x 1¼"; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved.										
181	ELBOW - TYPE: Male; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 63mm x 2"; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved.										
182	ELBOW - TYPE: Reducing Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 20mm x 1/2"; DEGREE: 90°; SPECIFICATIONS: Pressure Rating within the range of PN10 - PN16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
188	END CAP - MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE:										

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	40mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;											
190	FLOAT - TYPE: Ball for Cistern; MATERIAL: Plastic; SIZE: 110mm; STANDARDS: SANS 752, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
191	FLOW RESTRICTOR - MATERIAL: Plastic,Silicon epdm-based elastomeric compound; SPECIFICATIONS: Flow Rate 6litres/min; STANDARD: W270 and KTW.											
195	GULLY HEAD AND GRID - MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 185mm x 110mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 791, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
196	GUTTER - MATERIAL: uPVC; LENGTH: 6 Meter; SPECIFICATIONS: D-Shape;STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 11, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Listing.											
197	GUTTER - MATERIAL: uPVC; SHAPE: D; LENGTH: 4 Meter;STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 11, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Listing.											
198	GUTTER - TYPE: Bracket; MATERIAL: PVC; SPECIFICATIONS: D-Shape;STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 11, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Listing.											
199	GUTTER - TYPE: Connector; MATERIAL: uPVC; SPECIFICATIONS: D-Shape;STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 11, SABS/SANAS Certified											

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	and/or JASWIC Listing..											
200	GUTTER - TYPE: Offset Bend; MATERIAL: uPVC; SHAPE: Round; SPECIFICATIONS: D- Shape;STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 11, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Listing..											
201	GUTTER - TYPE: Outlet; MATERIAL: uPVC; SPECIFICATIONS: D-Shape Round;STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 11, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Listing..											
202	GUTTER - TYPE: Stopend; MATERIAL: uPVC; SPECIFICATIONS: D- Shape;STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 11, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Listing..											
203	GUTTER- TYPE: Corner; MATERIAL: uPVC; SPECIFICATIONS: D-Shape ;STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 11, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Listing. ;											
205	HOLDERBAT - MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 40mm; COLOUR: White; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 967, SAB /SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
206	HOLDERBAT - MATERIAL: uPVC; SIZE: 75mm; SHAPE: Round; SPECIFIC USE: For Down Pipes; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 967, SAB /SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
210	JUNCTION - TYPE: Plain Tee; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 40mm; DEGREE: 87.5°; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 967,SABS/SANAS Certified or											

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	JASWIC listing.											
211	JUNCTION - TYPE: Tee with Cleaning Eye ; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 40mm; DEGREE: 87.5°; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 967 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;											
212	JUNCTION - TYPE: Tee with Cleaning Eye ; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 50mm; DEGREE: 87.5°; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 967 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;											
213	JUNCTION - TYPE: Tee; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 110mm; DEGREE: 87.5°; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 967 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved.; SPECIFICATIONS: Single Branch;											
214	JUNCTION - TYPE: Tee; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 50mm; DEGREE: 87.5°; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 967 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;											
216	LEVER - TYPE: Flushing; MATERIAL: PVC; SPECIFIC USE: Spare component for a Cistern;COMPATIBILITY: Elf or equivalent; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 1509 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".											

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

219	MASTERBAT - MATERIAL: Polypropylene; SIZE: 15mm; SPECIFIC USE: Attaches pipe to wall; SPECIFICATION: Residential and Commercial;											
220	MASTERBAT - MATERIAL: Polypropylene; SIZE: 22mm; SPECIFIC USE: Attaches pipe to wall; SPECIFICATION: Residential and Commercial;											
221	MASTERBAT - MATERIAL: Polypropylene; SIZE: 42mm; SPECIFIC USE: Attaches pipe to wall; SPECIFICATION: Residential and Commercial;											
229	OVERFLOW - TYPE: Bath; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 40mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
231	PAN - TYPE: P Trap; MATERIAL: Plastic with a Granite Finish; COLOUR: Grey.											
232	PAN CONNECTOR - TYPE: Plain Bend; MATERIAL: PVC; COLOUR: White; SIZE: 110mm; DEGREE: 87.5; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
247	PIPE - MATERIAL: HDPE ; SIZE: 20mm; LENGTH: 100m per roll; SPECIFICATIONS: Class12, Type PE 80; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 4427, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
248	PIPE - MATERIAL: HDPE ; SIZE: 20mm; LENGTH: 100m per Roll; SPECIFICATIONS: Class16, Type V; STANDARD: SABS											

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	approved, SANS 4427 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;										
249	PIPE - MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm; LENGTH: 100m per roll; SPECIFICATIONS: Class16; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 4427 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;										
250	PIPE - MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 40mm; LENGTH: 100m per Roll; SPECIFICATIONS: Class 16; STANDARDS: SABS Approved, SANS 4427 and bearing the SABS mark(where applicable) and/or JASWIC Approved.;										
251	PIPE - MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 50mm; LENGTH: 100m per Roll;SPECIFICATIONS: Class16; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 4427 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;										
252	PIPE - MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 63mm; LENGTH: 100m per Roll;SPECIFICATIONS: Class 16; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 4427 and bearingthe SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;										
253	PIPE - TYPE: H/Level Flush Connection; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 38mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Urinal; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
254	PIPE - TYPE: Multilayer Pipe; MATERIAL: High density cross-linked polyethylene (PEX); LENGTH: 50m										

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	per roll; DIAMETER: 15mm; PN RATING: 10 bar; SPECIFICATIONS: System to be used with brass compression fittings; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 21003- 2, SABS/SANAS certified or JASWIC approved.										
255	PIPE - TYPE: Multilayer Pipe; MATERIAL: High density cross-linked polyethylene (PEX); LENGTH: 50m per roll; DIAMETER: 28mm; PN RATING: 10 bar; SPECIFICATIONS: System to be used with brass compression fittings; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 21003- 2, SABS/SANAS certified or JASWIC approved.										
256	PIPE - TYPE: Multilayer Pipe; MATERIAL: High density cross-linked polyethylene (PEX);LENGTH: 50m per roll; DIAMETER: 22mm; PN RATING: 10 bar; SPECIFICATIONS: System to be used with brass compression fittings; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 21003-2, SABS/SANAS certified or JASWIC approved.										
257	PIPE INSERT - TYPE: Compression; MATERIAL: Polypropylene; COLOUR: Black; SIZE: 15mm; SPECIFIC USE: Insert for Multi-layer pipe; SPECIFICATIONS: With black rubber O'Ring; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 21003-3 and SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
258	PIPE INSERT - TYPE: Compression; MATERIAL: Polypropylene; COLOUR: Black; SIZE: 22mm; SPECIFIC USE: Insert for Multi-layer pipe; SPECIFICATIONS: With black rubber O'Ring; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 21003-3 and SABS/SANAS										

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	Certified or JASWIC listing.											
259	PIPE INSERT - TYPE: Compression; MATERIAL: Polypropylene; COLOUR: Black; SIZE: 28mm; SPECIFIC USE: Insert for Multi-layer pipe; SPECIFICATIONS: With black rubber O'Ring; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 21003-3 and SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
260	PIPE - TYPE: Plain Ended; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 20mm; LENGTH: 6m;SPECIFICATIONS: Class 12; STANDARD: SABS approved, SANS 966 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;											
261	PIPE - TYPE: Waste; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 40mm; LENGTH: 6m; SPECIFICATIONS: Soil Vent; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
262	PIPE - TYPE: Waste; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 50mm; LENGTH: 6m;SPECIFICATIONS: Soil Vent; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 967 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;											
270	PLUG - TYPE: Waste Drain; MATERIAL: Plastic; SIZE: 40mm; COLOUR: Black or White;SPECIFIC USE: Baths and Sink.											
271	PUSH BUTTON - TYPE: Dual Flush; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 63mm x 110mm x 50mm; FINISH: Chrome; SPECIFICATIONS: Spare part component of Dual flush valve system;COMPATIBILITY: Wirquin or Equivalent;GUIDELINE: Wherever											

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent"..											
273	REDUCER - MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 110mm x 50mm;STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 967 ,SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;											
274	REDUCER - MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 50mm x 40mm;STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
286	REDUCER - TYPE: Socketed; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm x 20mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
304	SADDLE - MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 40mm x ¾"; STANDARD:In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;											
305	SADDLE - MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 50mm x 1"; STANDARD:In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;											
306	SADDLE - MATERIAL: Pipe PVC; SIZE: 110mm X 110mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved											
307	SEAT - TYPE: Toilet; MATERIAL: Plastic; COLOUR: White; SPECIFICATIONS: Double Flap Heavy Duty on 4 Rubber Buffer with											

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	Flexible Polyethylene or PVC Hinges.												
315	SOCKET - MATERIAL: Polypropylene; SIZE: 2" x 2"; SPECIFICATIONS: PN 16; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 15874,SABS/SANAS certified and/or JASWIC approved;												
316	SOCKET - TYPE: Double, Waste; MATERIAL: uPVC; SIZE: 40mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.												
317	SOCKET - TYPE: Double, Waste; MATERIAL: uPVC; SIZE: 50mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 967, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.												
318	STOPCOCK - MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 15mm.												
323	STOPEND - MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 20mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.												
324	STOPEND - MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.												
325	STOPEND - MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 32mm; STANDARD:In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;												
326	STOPEND - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: Plastic with Brass compression ring; SIZE: 15mm.												
334	SYPHON UNIT - TYPE: Flush Cistern; MATERIAL: PVC; COLOUR: Grey; SPECIFIC USE: Spare system components for a Cistern												

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	COMPATIBILITY:Shires Model P90 or equivalent; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".											
347	TEE - MATERIAL: Plastic with brass compression rings; SIZE: 15mm.											
364	TEE - TYPE: Equal; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 20mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Compression Fitting; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
365	TEE - TYPE: Equal; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Compression Fitting; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
366	TEE - TYPE: Equal; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 40mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Compression Fitting; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;											
367	TEE - TYPE: Equal; MATERIAL: Polyprop with brass ring; SIZE: 22mm;											
368	TEE - TYPE: Female; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 20mmx20mmx ³ / ₄ "; SPECIFICATIONS: Compression Fitting; STANDARD:In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;											
369	TEE - TYPE: Reduced; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 20mmx20mmx25mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or											

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	JASWIC approved;										
370	TEE - TYPE: Reducing; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 25mm x 25mm x 20mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Compression Fitting; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 ,SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
371	TEE - TYPE: Reducing; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 32mm x 32mm x 25mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Compression Fitting; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
372	TEE - TYPE: Reducing; MATERIAL: HDPE; SIZE: 32mmx32mmx20mm;SPECIFICATIO NS: Compression Fitting; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 17885, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;										
373	FLUSH VALVE - TYPE: Dual Flush; MATERIAL: PVC; SPECIFIC USE:Spare component for flush system;COMPATIBILITY:Wirquin or equivalen; SPECIFICATIONS: With cable and button; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1509:2008;GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".										
374	TOILET VALVE - TYPE: Float; MATERIAL: PVC; CONNECTION SIZE: 15mm, Side Inlet;COMPATIBILITY: BIBO or equivalent; SPECIFICATIONS: Low Level. GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular										

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".											
375	TRAP - TYPE: Basin P; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 32mm x 40mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1321 SABS / SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;											
376	TRAP - TYPE: Bath P MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 40mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1321 - 1, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
377	TRAP - TYPE: Bottle; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 32mm; FINISH: Chrome plated; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1321 - 1, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
378	TRAP - TYPE: Bottle; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 40mm; FINISH: Chrome plated; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1321 - 1, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
379	TRAP - TYPE: Sink P; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 40mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1321 - 1, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
380	TRAP - TYPE: Sink; MATERIAL: PVC; SIZE: 32mm x 38mm; SPECIFICATIONS: DB3A; STANDARD: SANS1321 - 1 approved and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".											

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

394	VALVE - TYPE: Float; MATERIAL: PVC; CONNECTION SIZE: 15mm;SPECIFIC USE: Spare component for cistern; COMPATIBILITY: Wirquin or equivalent; SPECIFICATIONS: Side Inlet, Pressure Assisted (0.1 - 16Bar), High Pressure / Low Pressure; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 752:2009;GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".										
416	WALLPLATE - MATERIAL: Plastic with Brass compression ring; SIZE: 15mm; DEGREE: 90°.										

(C20) Total tender value

R

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

(C21) Total Exempt imported content

R

(C22) Total tender value net of exempt imported content

R

(C23) Total Imported content

R

(C24) Total local content

R

(C25) Average local content % of tender

Date:

DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS (Cont'd)

5. The stipulated minimum threshold(s) for local production and content (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011) for this bid is/are as follows:

Description of services, works or goods Stipulated minimum threshold

Valves products and actuators 70%

6. Does any portion of the services, works or goods offered for Items as detailed in Annexure C have any imported content?

(Tick applicable box)

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

3.1 If yes, the rate(s) of exchange to be used in this bid to calculate the local content as prescribed in paragraph 1.5 of the above General Conditions must be the rate(s) published by Nedbank at close of business on the date of advertisement of the bid.

Indicate the rate(s) of exchange against the appropriate currency in the table below (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011):

Currency	Rates of exchange
US Dollar	
Pound Sterling	
Euro	
Yen	
Other	

NB: Tenderers must submit proof of the Nedbank rate(s) of exchange used.

7. Where, after the award of a bid, challenges are experienced in meeting the stipulated minimum threshold for local content the dti must be informed accordingly in order for the dti to verify and in consultation with the CCT provide directives in this regard.

**DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS
(Cont'd)(AS PER ANNEX B OF SATS 1286:2011)**

LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION BY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OR OTHER LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE PERSON NOMINATED IN WRITING BY THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OR SENIOR MEMBER/PERSON WITH MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY (CLOSE CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP OR INDIVIDUAL)

IN RESPECT OF BID NO.

ISSUED BY: (Procurement Authority / Name of Municipality / Municipal Entity):
.....

NB

- 3 The obligation to complete, duly sign and submit this declaration cannot be transferred to an external authorized representative, auditor or any other third party acting on behalf of the bidder.
- 4 Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with Local Content Declaration Templates (Annex C, D and E) is accessible on http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial_development/ip.jsp. Bidders should first complete Declaration D. After completing Declaration D, bidders should complete Declaration E and then consolidate the information on Declaration C. **Declaration C should be submitted with the bid documentation at the closing date and time of the bid in order to substantiate the declaration made in paragraph (c) below.** Declarations D and E should be kept by the bidders for verification purposes for a period of at least 5 years. The successful bidder is required to continuously update Declarations C, D and E with the actual values for the duration of the contract.

I, the undersigned, (full names),

do hereby declare, in my capacity as

of(name of bidder entity), the following:

- (f) The facts contained herein are within my own personal knowledge.
- (g) I have satisfied myself that:
- (ii) the goods to be delivered in terms of the above-specified bid comply with the minimum local content requirements as specified in the bid, and as measured in terms of SATS 1286:2011;
- (h) The local content percentages (%) indicated below has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 4.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E which has been consolidated in Declaration C;

Bid price, excluding VAT (y)	R
Imported content (x), as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	R
Stipulated minimum threshold for local content (paragraph 2 above)	
Local content %, as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	

If the bid is for more than one product, the local content percentages for each product contained in Declaration C shall be used instead of the table above. The local content percentages for each product has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 3.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E.

- (i) I accept that the Procurement Authority / Municipality /Municipal Entity has the right to request that the local content be verified in terms of the requirements of SATS 1286:2011.
- (j) I understand that the awarding of the bid is dependent on the accuracy of the information furnished in this application. I also understand that the submission of incorrect data, or data that are not verifiable as described in SATS 1286:2011, may result in the Procurement Authority / Municipal / Municipal Entity imposing any or all of the remedies as provided for in Regulation 14 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 promulgated under the Preferential Policy Framework Act (PPPFA), 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

SIGNATURE:

DATE: _____

WITNESS No. 1

DATE: _____

WITNESS No. 2

DATE: _____

Local Content Declaration - Summary Schedule

(C1)	Tender No.	156G/2022/23					
(C2)	Tender description:	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PLUMBING MATERIALS					
(C3)	Designated product(s)	Valves products and actuators					
(C4)	Tender Authority:						
(C5)	Tenderer Entity name:						
(C6)	Tender Exchange Rate:	Pula		EU		GBP	
(C7)	Specified local content %	70%					

Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations

Calculation of local content							
Tender item no's	List of items	Tender price per UoM (excl VAT)	Exempted imported value	Tender value net of exempted imported content	Imported value	Local value	Local content % (per item)
(C8)	(C9)	(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)
45	BIBTAP - TYPE: Hose; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 15mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Heavy Pattern; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.						
46	BIBTAP - TYPE: Hose; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 20mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Heavy Pattern. Lockshield hose bibtap with a removable						

Tender summary			
Anticipated Annual Tender Qty (m)	Total Tender value	Total exempted imported content	Total Imported content
(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	key.; STANDARDS: In accordance to SANS 226,SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;										
47	BIBTAP - TYPE: Hose; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 22mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Heavy Pattern; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
49	BIBTAP - TYPE: Star; MATERIAL: DZR Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 15mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Heavy Pattern; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
207	JUMPER - TYPE: Tap; MATERIAL: Brass with Rubber; SIZE: 28mm;SPECIFICATION:Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
208	JUMPER - TYPE: Tap; MATERIAL: DZR Brass with Rubber; SIZE: 15mm;SPECIFICATION:Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
209	JUMPER - TYPE: Tap; MATERIAL: DZR Brass with Rubber; SIZE: 22mm; SPECIFICATION:Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR										

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	brass;STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS approved or JASWIC listing.										
263	PISTON ASSEMBLY - TYPE: Junior Flush Valve; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SPECIFICATION: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass;STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1240, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
272	PUSH BUTTON ASSEMBLY - TYPE: Junior; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SPECIFIC USE: Spare component for flush master;SPECIFICATIONS: Flush Valve. Chrome Plated. Adjustable; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1240, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
327	STOPTAP - TYPE: Copper to Copper U/W; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 15mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Under wall. Star Chrome Plated. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
328	STOPTAP - TYPE: Copper to Copper; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 15mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

329	STOPTAP - TYPE: Copper to Copper; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 22mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
330	STOPTAP - TYPE: Copper to Copper; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 28mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
331	STOPTAP - TYPE: Female to Female; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 15mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass ; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.;										
332	STOPTAP - TYPE: Female to Female; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 22mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
333	STOPTAP - TYPE: Female to Female; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 28mm; SPECIFICATIONS:Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass ; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226,										

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
335	TAP - TYPE: Pillar; MATERIAL: Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 15mm; HEAD: Star; SPECIFICATIONS: Light Pattern.Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
336	TAP - TYPE: Pillar; MATERIAL: Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 22mm; TAIL SIZE: 60mm; HEAD: Star; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
337	TAP - TYPE: Stem & Handle; MATERIAL: Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 15mm; HEAD: Star; SPECIFICATIONS: Single under wall with sliding wall flange. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226,SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
338	TAP - TYPE: Stem & Handle; MATERIAL: Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 22mm; HEAD: Star; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: SABS approved,SANS 226 and bearing the SABS mark (where applicable) and/or JASWIC approved;										

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

339	TAP CONNECTOR - MATERIAL: Brass/Pewter; SIZE: 19mm - 13mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1067, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
340	TAP HEAD PART - MATERIAL: Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 15mm; HEAD: Star; SPECIFICATIONS: Heavy Pattern. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
341	TAP HEAD PART - MATERIAL: Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 22mm; HEAD: Star; SPECIFICATIONS: Heavy Pattern. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
342	TAP HEAD PART - MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 22mm; HEAD: Crutch; SPECIFICATIONS: Heavy Pattern. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
343	TAP HEAD PART - MATERIAL: Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 15mm; HEAD: Star; SPECIFICATIONS: Light										

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	Pattern Pillar Head part. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
344	TAP HEAD PART - TYPE: Heavy Pattern; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 15mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass ; STANDARD: In accordance to, SANS 226 SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;										
345	TAP HEAD PART - TYPE: Stem & Handle; MATERIAL: Brass; SIZE: 15mm; HEAD: Crutch; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 226 , SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
382	VALVE - TYPE: Ball; FITTING TYPE: Male to Female with handle; MATERIAL: DZR Brass Chrome Plated; CONNECTION SIZE: 40mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Comprising of ball valve and male to male coupler, joined together with a lock tight sealed joint. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1056-3 and SANS 1067-1 and SABS/SANAS Certified.										
383	VALVE - TYPE: Ball; FITTING TYPE: Male to Female with handle; MATERIAL: DZR Brass Chrome Plated;										

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	CONNECTION SIZE: 50mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Comprising of ball valve and male to male coupler, joined together with a lock tight sealed joint. Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1056-3 and SANS 1067-1 and SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved.										
384	VALVE - TYPE: Ball; FITTING TYPE: Male to Female without Handle; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; CONNECTION SIZE: 20mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Municipal Ball Valve.Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass. STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1056-3 and SANS 1067-1 and SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved.										
385	VALVE - TYPE: Ball; FITTING TYPE: Male to Female without Handle; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; CONNECTION SIZE: 25mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Municipal Ball Valve.Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass. STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1056-3 and SANS 1067-1 and SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved.										
386	VALVE - TYPE: Ball; FITTING TYPE: Male To Female; MATERIAL: DZR Brass Chrome Plated; CONNECTION SIZE: 15mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass;STANDARD: In										

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	accordance to SANS 1056-3 and SANS 1067-1 and SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved.										
387	VALVE - TYPE: Ball; MATERIAL: DZR Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 15mm; FITTING TYPE: Female To Female; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1056-3 and SANS 1067-1 and SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved.										
388	VALVE - TYPE: Ball; MATERIAL: DZR Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 25mm; FITTING TYPE: Male To Female; SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1056-3 and SANS 1067-1 and SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved.										
389	VALVE - TYPE: Ball; MATERIAL: DZR Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 32mm; FITTING TYPE: Male to Female with handle; SPECIFICATIONS: Comprising of ball valve and male to male coupler, joined together with a lock tight sealed joint; STANDARD: SANS 1056-3 and SANS 1067-1, and SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved;										
390	VALVE - TYPE: Ball; MATERIAL: DZR Brass Chrome Plated; SIZE: 54mm; FITTING TYPE: Female To										

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	Female;SPECIFICATIONS: Manufactured from corrosion resistant DZR brass.STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1056-3 and SANS 1067-1 and SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC approved										
393	VALVE - TYPE: Pressure Reducing Clozy; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SYSTEM PRESSURE: 100kPa;CONNECTION SIZE: 20mm;										
395	VALVE - TYPE: Flushmaster; SIZE: 32mm; ; SPECIFICATIONS: Low Pressure and Back Entry;										
396	VALVE - TYPE: Gate; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 15mm; FITTING TYPE: Female To Female; SPECIFICATIONS: Non Rising Spindle Solid Wedges Hexagon Ends; Standard: In accordance to SANS 776, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Approved;										
397	VALVE - TYPE: Gate; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 20mm; FITTING TYPE: Female To Female; SPECIFICATIONS: Non Rising Spindle Solid Wedges Hexagon Ends;Standard: In accordance to SANS 776, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Approved;										
398	VALVE - TYPE: Gate; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 25mm; FITTING TYPE: Female To Female;										

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	SPECIFICATIONS: Non Rising Spindle Solid Wedges Hexagon Ends;Standard: In accordance to SANS 776, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Approved;										
399	VALVE - TYPE: Gate; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 32mm; FITTING TYPE: Female To Female; SPECIFICATIONS: Non Rising Spindle Solid Wedges Hexagon Ends;Standard: In accordance to SANS 776, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Approved;										
400	VALVE - TYPE: Gate; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 42mm; FITTING TYPE: Female to Female;SPECIFICATIONS: Non Rising Spindle Solid Wedges Hexagon Ends; Standard: In accordance to SANS 776, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Approved;										
401	VALVE - TYPE: Gate; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 50mm; FITTING TYPE: Female To Female; SPECIFICATIONS: Non Rising Spindle Solid Wedges Hexagon Ends;Standard: In accordance to SANS 776, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Approved;										
402	VALVE - TYPE: Gate; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 54mm; FITTING TYPE: Female to Female; SPECIFICATIONS: Non Rising Spindle Solid Wedges										

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	Hexagon Ends;Standard: In accordance to SANS 776, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Approved;											
403	VALVE - TYPE: Gate; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; SIZE: 8mm; FITTING TYPE: Female To Female; SPECIFICATIONS: Screwed BSP Gunmetal; Standard: In accordance to SANS 776, SABS/SANAS Certified and/or JASWIC Approved;											
404	VALVE - TYPE: Heavy Pattern Float; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; CONNECTION SIZE: 15mm; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 752, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
405	VALVE - TYPE: Junior Flush; CONNECTION SIZE: 22mm; SPECIFIC USE: Toilet Flush;SPECIFICATION:Complete Unit; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1240, SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
406	VALVE - TYPE: Junior Flush; CONNECTION SIZE: 22mm; SPECIFIC USE: Urinal; SPECIFICATION:Complete Unit; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 1240 , SABS / SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.											
407	VALVE - TYPE: Metering Shower; BRAND: Walcro 150 BNH or equivalent; SPECIFICATIONS: With Concealing Wall cover plate; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any											

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".										
408	VALVE - TYPE: Pressure Control & Expansion Relief; FITTING TYPE: Copper to Copper; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; CONNECTION SIZE: 22mm; SYSTEM PRESSURE: 400kPa; SPECIFICATIONS: Integral isolating;STANDARD: JASWIC Approved ;										
409	VALVE - TYPE: Pressure Control & Expansion Relief; MATERIAL:DZR Brass; CONNECTION SIZE: 22mm; SYSTEM PRESSURE: 100kPa ;STANDARD: JASWIC Approved ;										
410	VALVE - TYPE: Pressure Control; MATERIAL:DZR Brass; SYSTEM PRESSURE: 200kPa;CONNECTION SIZE:22mm ; SPECIFIC USE: Pressurised Geysers										
411	VALVE - TYPE: Pressure Control; MATERIAL:DZR Brass; SYSTEM PRESSURE: 400kPa;CONNECTION SIZE: 22mm; SPECIFIC USE: Pressurised Geysers										
412	VALVE - TYPE: Temperature & Pressure Safety Relief; MATERIAL: DZR Brass; FITTING TYPE: Male; SYSTEM PRESSURE: 100kPa;CONNECTION SIZE: 22mm;SPECIFIC USE: Pressurised										

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	Geyser;SPECIFICATIONS: With locking nut and Silicone Washer;										
413	VALVE - TYPE: WC Flushing - Cistern; MATERIAL: PVC; SPECIFIC USE: Spare component for cistern; COMPATIBILITY: Elf or equivalent; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".										
414	VALVE - TYPE: WC Flushing - Cistern; MATERIAL: PVC; SPECIFIC USE: Spare component for cistern; COMPATIBILITY: Shires or equivalent; SPECIFICATIONS: Syphon body ; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".										
415	PISTON - TYPE: Urinal Flush Master; MATERIAL: DZR Brass;FINISH:Chrome Plated; SPECIFIC USE: Spare component of flush valve system; COMPATIBILITY:Cobra C-FM8.31 or equivalent; GUIDELINE: Wherever reference is made to any particular Trade Mark, Name, Patent, Design, Type, Specific Origin or Producer, such reference shall be deemed to										

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

	be accompanied by the words "or equivalent".										

(C20) Total tender value

R

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

(C21) Total Exempt imported content

R

(C22) Total tender value net of exempt
imported content

R

(C23) Total Imported content

R

(C24) Total local content

R

(C25) Average local content % of
tender

Date:

DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS (Cont'd)

8. The stipulated minimum threshold(s) for local production and content (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011) for this bid is/are as follows:

<u>Description of services, works or goods</u>	<u>Stipulated minimum threshold</u>
Steel Value added Products	100%

9. Does any portion of the services, works or goods offered for Items as detailed in Annexure C have any imported content?

(Tick applicable box)

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

3.1 If yes, the rate(s) of exchange to be used in this bid to calculate the local content as prescribed in paragraph 1.5 of the above General Conditions must be the rate(s) published by Nedbank at close of business on the date of advertisement of the bid.

Indicate the rate(s) of exchange against the appropriate currency in the table below (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011):

Currency	Rates of exchange
US Dollar	
Pound Sterling	
Euro	
Yen	
Other	

NB: Tenderers must submit proof of the Nedbank rate(s) of exchange used.

10. Where, after the award of a bid, challenges are experienced in meeting the stipulated minimum threshold for local content the dti must be informed accordingly in order for the dti to verify and in consultation with the CCT provide directives in this regard.

**DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS
(Cont'd)(AS PER ANNEX B OF SATS 1286:2011)**

LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION BY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OR OTHER LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE PERSON NOMINATED IN WRITING BY THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OR SENIOR MEMBER/PERSON WITH MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY (CLOSE CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP OR INDIVIDUAL)

IN RESPECT OF BID NO.

ISSUED BY: (Procurement Authority / Name of Municipality / Municipal Entity):
.....

NB

- 5 The obligation to complete, duly sign and submit this declaration cannot be transferred to an external authorized representative, auditor or any other third party acting on behalf of the bidder.
- 6 Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with Local Content Declaration Templates (Annex C, D and E) is accessible on http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial_development/ip.jsp. Bidders should first complete Declaration D. After completing Declaration D, bidders should complete Declaration E and then consolidate the information on Declaration C. **Declaration C should be submitted with the bid documentation at the closing date and time of the bid in order to substantiate the declaration made in paragraph (c) below.** Declarations D and E should be kept by the bidders for verification purposes for a period of at least 5 years. The successful bidder is required to continuously update Declarations C, D and E with the actual values for the duration of the contract.

I, the undersigned, (full names),

do hereby declare, in my capacity as

of(name of bidder entity), the following:

- (k) The facts contained herein are within my own personal knowledge.
- (l) I have satisfied myself that:
- (iii) the goods to be delivered in terms of the above-specified bid comply with the minimum local content requirements as specified in the bid, and as measured in terms of SATS 1286:2011;
- (m) The local content percentages (%) indicated below has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 4.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E which has been consolidated in Declaration C;

Bid price, excluding VAT (y)	R
Imported content (x), as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	R
Stipulated minimum threshold for local content (paragraph 2 above)	
Local content %, as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	

If the bid is for more than one product, the local content percentages for each product contained in Declaration C shall be used instead of the table above. The local content percentages for each product has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 3.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E.

- (n) I accept that the Procurement Authority / Municipality /Municipal Entity has the right to request that the local content be verified in terms of the requirements of SATS 1286:2011.
- (o) I understand that the awarding of the bid is dependent on the accuracy of the information furnished in this application. I also understand that the submission of incorrect data, or data that are not verifiable as described in SATS 1286:2011, may result in the Procurement Authority / Municipal / Municipal Entity imposing any or all of the remedies as provided for in Regulation 14 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 promulgated under the Preferential Policy Framework Act (PPPFA), 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

SIGNATURE:

DATE: _____

WITNESS No. 1

DATE: _____

WITNESS No. 2

DATE: _____

Annex C

Local Content Declaration - Summary Schedule

(C1)	Tender No.	156G/2022/23					
(C2)	Tender description:	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PLUMBING MATERIALS					
(C3)	Designated product(s)	Steel Value added Products					
(C4)	Tender Authority:						
(C5)	Tenderer Entity name:						
(C6)	Tender Exchange Rate:	Pula		EU		GBP	
(C7)	Specified local content %	100%					

Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations

Calculation of local content							
Tender item no's	List of items	Tender price per UoM (excl VAT)	Exempted imported value	Tender value of net exempted imported content	Imported value	Local value	Local content % (per item)
(C8)	(C9)	(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)
310	SINK - TYPE: Kitchen; MATERIAL: Stainless Steel; SIZE: 535mm x 1220mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Drop Down Single Bowl; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 242, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.						
311	SINK - TYPE: Kitchen; MATERIAL: Stainless Steel;						

Tender summary			
Anticipated Annual Tender Qty (m)	Total Tender value	Total exempted imported content	Total Imported content
(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)

		Calculation of local content						Tender summary			
Tender item no's	List of items	Tender price per UoM (excl VAT)	Exempted imported value	Tender value net of exempted imported content	Imported value	Local value	Local content % (per item)	Anticipated Annual Tender Qty (m)	Total Tender value	Total exempted imported content	Total Imported content
(C8)	(C9)	(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)	(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)
	SIZE: 900mm x 460mm x 30mm; SPECIFICATIONS: Drop Down Single Bowl; STANDARD: In accordance to SANS 242, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
(C20) Total tender value								R			
(C21) Total Exempt imported content									R		
(C22) Total tender value net of exempt imported content									R		
(C23) Total Imported content										R	
(C24) Total local content										R	
(C25) Average local content % of tender											

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date:

DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS (Cont'd)

11. The stipulated minimum threshold(s) for local production and content (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011) for this bid is/are as follows:

Description of services, works or goods Stipulated minimum threshold

Solar Water Heater Components **70%**

12. Does any portion of the services, works or goods offered for Items as detailed in Annexure C have any imported content?

(Tick applicable box)

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

3.1 If yes, the rate(s) of exchange to be used in this bid to calculate the local content as prescribed in paragraph 1.5 of the above General Conditions must be the rate(s) published by Nedbank at close of business on the date of advertisement of the bid.

Indicate the rate(s) of exchange against the appropriate currency in the table below (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011):

Currency	Rates of exchange
US Dollar	
Pound Sterling	
Euro	
Yen	
Other	

NB: Tenderers must submit proof of the Nedbank rate(s) of exchange used.

13. Where, after the award of a bid, challenges are experienced in meeting the stipulated minimum threshold for local content the dti must be informed accordingly in order for the dti to verify and in consultation with the CCT provide directives in this regard.

**DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS
(Cont'd)(AS PER ANNEX B OF SATS 1286:2011)**

LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION BY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OR OTHER LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE PERSON NOMINATED IN WRITING BY THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OR SENIOR MEMBER/PERSON WITH MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY (CLOSE CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP OR INDIVIDUAL)

IN RESPECT OF BID NO.

ISSUED BY: (Procurement Authority / Name of Municipality / Municipal Entity):
.....

NB

- 7 The obligation to complete, duly sign and submit this declaration cannot be transferred to an external authorized representative, auditor or any other third party acting on behalf of the bidder.
- 8 Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with Local Content Declaration Templates (Annex C, D and E) is accessible on http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial_development/ip.jsp. Bidders should first complete Declaration D. After completing Declaration D, bidders should complete Declaration E and then consolidate the information on Declaration C. **Declaration C should be submitted with the bid documentation at the closing date and time of the bid in order to substantiate the declaration made in paragraph (c) below.** Declarations D and E should be kept by the bidders for verification purposes for a period of at least 5 years. The successful bidder is required to continuously update Declarations C, D and E with the actual values for the duration of the contract.

I, the undersigned, (full names),

do hereby declare, in my capacity as

of(name of bidder entity), the following:

- (p) The facts contained herein are within my own personal knowledge.
- (q) I have satisfied myself that:
 - (iv) the goods to be delivered in terms of the above-specified bid comply with the minimum local content requirements as specified in the bid, and as measured in terms of SATS 1286:2011;
- (r) The local content percentages (%) indicated below has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 4.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E which has been consolidated in Declaration C;

Bid price, excluding VAT (y)	R
Imported content (x), as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	R
Stipulated minimum threshold for local content (paragraph 2 above)	
Local content %, as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	

If the bid is for more than one product, the local content percentages for each product contained in Declaration C shall be used instead of the table above. The local content percentages for each product has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 3.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E.

- (s) I accept that the Procurement Authority / Municipality /Municipal Entity has the right to request that the local content be verified in terms of the requirements of SATS 1286:2011.
- (t) I understand that the awarding of the bid is dependent on the accuracy of the information furnished in this application. I also understand that the submission of incorrect data, or data that are not verifiable as described in SATS 1286:2011, may result in the Procurement Authority / Municipal / Municipal Entity imposing any or all of the remedies as provided for in Regulation 14 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 promulgated under the Preferential Policy Framework Act (PPPFA), 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

SIGNATURE:

DATE: _____

WITNESS No. 1

DATE: _____

WITNESS No. 2

DATE: _____

Local Content Declaration - Summary Schedule

(C1)	Tender No.	156G/2022/23					
(C2)	Tender description:	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PLUMBING MATERIALS					
(C3)	Designated product(s)	Solar Water Heater Components					
(C4)	Tender Authority:						
(C5)	Tenderer Entity name:						
(C6)	Tender Exchange Rate:	Pula		EU		GBP	
(C7)	Specified local content %	70%					

Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations

Calculation of local content							
Tender item no's	List of items	Tender price per UoM (excl VAT)	Exempted imported value	Tender value net of exempted imported content	Imported value	Local value	Local content % (per item)
(C8)	(C9)	(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)
110	CYLINDER - TYPE: Hot Water, Complete unit; VOLUME: 100 Litre; PRESSURE: 100kpa; SPECIFICATIONS:Complete with drip tray, drain cock, temperature relief & pressure valve (safety valve), pressure control valve and vacuum breakers; STANDARD: In						

Tender summary			
Anticipated Annual Tender Qty (m)	Total Tender value	Total exempted imported content	Total Imported content
(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)

		Calculation of local content					
Tender item no's	List of items	Tender price per UoM (excl VAT)	Exempted imported value	Tender value net of exempted imported content	Imported value	Local value	Local content % (per item)
(C8)	(C9)	(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)
	terms of VC9006, Product shall be registered with the NRCS and tested In accordance to SANS 151, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.						
111	CYLINDER - TYPE: Hot Water, Complete unit; VOLUME: 150 Litre; PRESSURE: 400kPa; SPECIFICATIONS: Dual. Complete with temperature relief & pressure valve(Safety valves), pressure control valve,Drip tray, vacuum breakers and drain cocks. Polyurethane insulation between inner cylinder and outer galvanised casement. Renewable energy ready B Rating; STANDARD: In terms of VC9006, Product shall be registered with the NRCS and tested In accordance to SANS 151, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing;						
112	CYLINDER - TYPE: Hot Water, non-pressurised; SIZE: 600mm (Diameter) x						

Tender summary			
Anticipated Annual Tender Qty (m)	Total Tender value	Total exempted imported content	Total Imported content
(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)

		Calculation of local content					
Tender item no's	List of items	Tender price per UoM (excl VAT)	Exempted imported value	Tender value net of exempted imported content	Imported value	Local value	Local content % (per item)
(C8)	(C9)	(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)
	930mm (Height); VOLUME: 100 Litre; OPERATIONAL PRESSURE: 0kPa; ELECTRIC LOADING: 2kW; SPECIFICATIONS: Combination Vertical Left Hand or Right Hand; STANDARD: In terms of VC9006, Product shall be registered with the NRCS and tested In accordance to SANS 151, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.						
113	CYLINDER - TYPE: Hot Water; SIZE: 100 Liters; PRESSURE: 100kPa; SPECIFICATIONS: Vertical; STANDARD: In terms of VC9006, Product shall be registered with the NRCS and tested in accordance SANS 151 and/or JASWIC approved;						
114	CYLINDER - TYPE: Hot Water; VOLUME: 100 Litre; PRESSURE: 100kPa; SPECIFICATIONS: Horizontal; STANDARD: In terms of VC9006, Product shall be registered with the NRCS and tested In						

Tender summary			
Anticipated Annual Tender Qty (m)	Total Tender value	Total exempted imported content	Total Imported content
(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)

		Calculation of local content						Tender summary			
Tender item no's	List of items	Tender price per UoM (excl VAT)	Exempted imported value	Tender value net of exempted imported content	Imported value	Local value	Local content % (per item)	Anticipated Annual Tender Qty (m)	Total Tender value	Total exempted imported content	Total Imported content
(C8)	(C9)	(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)	(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)
	accordance to SANS 151, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
115	CYLINDER - TYPE: Hot Water; VOLUME: 100 Litre; SPECIFICATIONS: Combination Vertical Left Hand; STANDARD: In terms of VC9006, Product shall be registered with the NRCS and tested In accordance to SANS 151, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
116	CYLINDER - TYPE: Hot Water; VOLUME: 100 Litre; SPECIFICATIONS: Combination Vertical Right Hand; STANDARD: In terms of VC9006, Product shall be registered with the NRCS and tested In accordance to SANS 151, SABS/SANAS Certified or JASWIC listing.										
(C20) Total tender value									R		
(C21) Total Exempt imported content										R	
Signature of tenderer from Annex B											

		Calculation of local content						Tender summary			
Tender item no's	List of items	Tender price per UoM (excl VAT)	Exempted imported value	Tender value net of exempted imported content	Imported value	Local value	Local content % (per item)	Anticipated Annual Tender Qty (m)	Total Tender value	Total exempted imported content	Total Imported content
(C8)	(C9)	(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)	(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)
								(C22) Total tender value net of exempt imported content		R	
								(C23) Total Imported content		R	
								(C24) Total local content		R	
								(C25) Average local content % of tender			

Date:

Schedule 12: Schedule of Pre-Qualification Criteria Sub-Contractors

Not Applicable

Schedule 13: List of other documents attached by tenderer

The tenderer has attached to this schedule, the following additional documentation:

	Date of Document	Title of Document or Description (refer to clauses / schedules of this tender document where applicable)
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		
17.		

Attach additional pages if more space is required.

Signature

Print name:

On behalf of the tenderer (duly authorised)

Date

Schedule 14: Record of Addenda to Tender Documents

We confirm that the following communications received from the Employer before the submission of this tender offer, amending the tender documents, have been taken into account in this tender offer:

	Date	Title or Details
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		

Attach additional pages if more space is required.

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF TENDERER:

Schedule 15: Information to be provided with the tender

The following information shall be provided with the Tender:

SCHEDULE 15A: Experience

Company's Years' of experience in supply and delivery of Plumbing materials

Client's name and Contact details	Description of Contract	Duration of Contract		Total Rand Value of Contract Spend
		Start Date (dd/mm/year)	End date (dd/mm/year)	

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF TENDERER:

SCHEDULE 15B: REFERENCES

ASSESSMENT OF BIDDER'S PERFORMANCE BY INDEPENDENT REFERENCE

(This must be sent by the bidder to the references listed in the Experience of Tenderer schedule.
All assessment forms must be attached with the tender submission.)

Name of the Organization	
Contact Person	
Contact Number	
Email Address	
Description of Work/Projects	
Tender Number/Project/Job reference number	
Date of Commencement	
Duration of Contract	
Contract Completion Date	

Name of Contractor:					
Your assessment of the Contractor's performance in the following areas: Please tick one of the blocks on the righthand side: 1=Poor; 5=Excellent	1	2	3	4	5
Turn-around times					
Quality of Product					
Accessibility and Availability					
Reliability					
Customer Satisfaction					
1=Poor; 2=Unsatisfactory; 3=Average; 4=Good; 5=Excellent					

COMMENTS
SIGNATURE OF THE RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL:
OFFICIAL ORGANIZATION STAMP

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF TENDERER:

.....

...

TENDER DOCUMENT GOODS AND SERVICES		 <div>CITY OF CAPE TOWN ISIXEKO SASEKAPA STAD KAAPSTAD</div>	
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT			
SCM - 542	Approved by Branch Manager: 03/04/2020	Version: 8	Page 220 of 66

TENDER NO: 156G/2022/23

TENDER DESCRIPTION: Supply and Delivery of Plumbing materials on an adhoc basis

CONTRACT PERIOD: 36 months from date of commencement of contract

VOLUME 3: DRAFT CONTRACT

TENDERER	
NAME of Company/Close Corporation or Partnership / Joint Venture/ Consortium or Sole Proprietor /Individual	
TRADING AS (if different from above)	

NATURE OF TENDER OFFER (please indicate below)	
Main Offer (see clause 2.2.11.1)	
Alternative Offer (see clause 2.2.11.1)	

VOLUME 3: DRAFT CONTRACT

(7) SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

The following Special Conditions of Contract, referring to the National Treasury – Conditions of Contract (revised July 2010), are applicable to this Contract:

1. Definitions

Delete Clause 1.15 and substitute with the following

- 1.15 The word 'Goods' is to be replaced everywhere it occurs in the GCC with the phrase 'Goods and / or Services' which means all of the equipment, machinery, materials, services, products, consumables, etc. that the supplier is required to deliver to the purchaser under the contract. This definition shall also be applicable, as the context requires, anywhere where the words "supplies" and "services" occurs in the GCC.

Delete Clause 1.19 and substitute with the following

- 1.19 The word 'Order' is to be replaced everywhere it occurs in the GCC with the words 'Purchase Order' which means the official purchase order authorised and released on the purchaser's SAP System

Delete Clause 1.21 and substitute with the following:

- 1.21 'Purchaser' means the **City of Cape Town**. The address of the Purchaser is **12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town, 8001**.

Add the following after Clause 1.25:

- 1.26 'Supplier' means any provider of goods and / or services with whom the contract is concluded
- 1.27 "Intellectual Property" means any and all intellectual property rights of any nature anywhere in the world whether registered, registerable or otherwise, including patents, trademarks, registered designs and domain names, applications for any of the foregoing, trade or business names, copyright and rights in the nature of copyright, design rights, rights in databases, know-how, trade secrets and any other intellectual property rights which subsist in computer software, computer programs, websites, documents, information, techniques, business methods, drawings, logos, instruction manuals, lists and procedures and particulars of customers, marketing methods and procedures and advertising literature, including the "look and feel" of any websites

3. General Obligations

Delete Clause 3.2 in its entirety and replace with the following clauses.

- 3.2 The parties will be liable to each other arising out of or in connection with any breach of the obligations detailed or implied in this contract, subject to clause 28.
- 3.3 All parties in a joint venture or consortium shall be jointly and severally liable to the purchaser in terms of this contract and shall carry individually the minimum levels of insurance stated in the contract, if any.
- 3.4 The parties shall comply with all laws, regulations and bylaws of local or other authorities having jurisdiction regarding the delivery of the goods and give all notices and pay all charges required by such authorities.
- 3.4.1 The parties agree that this contract shall also be subject to the CCT's Supply Chain Management Policy ('SCM Policy') that was applicable on the date the bid was advertised, **save that if the Employer adopts a new SCM Policy which contemplates that any clause therein would apply to the contract emanating from this tender, such clause shall also be applicable to that contract.** Please refer to this document contained on the CCT's website.
- 3.4.2 Abuse of the supply chain management system is not permitted and may result in cancellation of the

contract, restriction of the supplier, and/or the exercise by the City of any other remedies available to it as described in the SCM Policy.

3.5 The **supplier** shall:

3.5.1 Arrange for the documents listed below to be provided to the Purchaser prior to the issuing of the order:

- a) Proof of Insurance (Refer to Clause 11) or Insurance Broker's Warrantee
- b) Letter of good standing from the Compensation Commissioner, or a licensed compensation insurer (Refer to Clause 11)
- c) Initial delivery programme
- d) Other requirements as detailed in the tender documents

3.5.2 Only when notified of the acceptance of the bid by the issuing of the order, the supplier shall commence with and carry out the delivery of the goods in accordance with the contract, to the satisfaction, of the purchaser

3.5.3 Provide all of the necessary materials, labour, plant and equipment required for the delivery of the goods including any temporary services that may be required

3.5.4 Insure his workmen and employees against death or injury arising out of the delivery of the goods

3.5.5 Be continuously represented during the delivery of the goods by a competent representative duly authorised to execute instructions;

3.5.6 In the event of a loss resulting in a claim against the insurance policies stated in clause 11, pay the first amount (excess) as required by the insurance policy

3.5.7 Comply with all written instructions from the purchaser subject to clause 18

3.5.8 Complete and deliver the goods within the period stated in clause 10, or any extensions thereof in terms of clause 21

3.5.9 Make good at his own expense all incomplete and defective goods during the warranty period

3.5.10 Pay to the purchaser any penalty for delay as due on demand by the purchaser. The supplier hereby consents to such amounts being deducted from any payment to the supplier.

3.5.11 Comply with the provisions of the OHAS Act & all relevant regulations.

3.5.12 Comply with all laws relating to wages and conditions generally governing the employment of labour in the Cape Town area and any applicable Bargaining Council agreements.

3.5.13 Deliver the goods in accordance with the contract and with all reasonable care, diligence and skill in accordance with generally accepted professional techniques and standards.

3.6 The **purchaser** shall:

3.6.1 Issue orders for the goods required under this Contract. No liability for payment will ensue for any work done if an official purchase order has not been issued to the supplier.

3.6.2 Make payment to the **supplier** for the goods as set out herein.

3.6.3 Take possession of the goods upon delivery by the supplier.

3.6.4 Regularly inspect the goods to establish that it is being delivered in compliance with the contract.

3.6.5 Give any instructions and/or explanations and/or variations to the supplier including any relevant advice to assist the supplier to understand the contract documents.

3.6.6 Grant or refuse any extension of time requested by the supplier to the period stated in clause 10.

- 3.6.7 Inspect the goods to determine if, in the opinion of the purchaser, it has been delivered in compliance with the contract, alternatively in such a state that it can be properly used for the purpose for which it was intended.
- 3.6.8 Brief the supplier and issue all documents, information, etc. in accordance with the contract.

5. Use of contract documents and information; inspection, copyright, confidentiality, etc.

Add the following after clause 5.4:

- 5.5 Copyright of all documents prepared by the supplier in accordance with the relevant provisions of the copyright Act (Act 98 of 1978) relating to contract shall be vested in the purchaser. Where copyright is vested in the supplier, the purchaser shall be entitled to use the documents or copy them only for the purposes for which they are intended in regard to the contract and need not obtain the supplier's permission to copy for such use. Where copyright is vested in the purchaser, the supplier shall not be liable in any way for the use of any of the information other than as originally intended for the contract and the purchaser hereby indemnifies the supplier against any claim which may be made against him by any party arising from the use of such documentation for other purposes.

The ownership of data and factual information collected by the supplier and paid for by the purchaser shall, after payment, vest with the purchaser

- 5.6 **Publicity and publication**
The supplier shall not release public or media statements or publish material related to the services or contract within two (2) years of completion of the services without the written approval of the purchaser, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- 5.7 **Confidentiality**
Both parties shall keep all information obtained by them in the context of the contract confidential and shall not divulge it without the written approval of the other party.
- 5.8 **Intellectual Property**
- 5.8.1 The supplier acknowledges that it shall not acquire any right, title or interest in or to the Intellectual Property of the Employer.
- 5.8.2 The supplier hereby assigns to the Employer, all Intellectual Property created, developed or otherwise brought into existence by it for the purposes of the contract, unless the Parties expressly agree otherwise in writing.
- 5.8.3 The supplier shall, and warrants that it shall:
- 5.8.3.1 not be entitled to use the Employer's Intellectual Property for any purpose other than as contemplated in this contract;
- 5.8.3.2 not modify, add to, change or alter the Employer's Intellectual Property, or any information or data related thereto, nor may the supplier produce any product as a result of, including and/or arising from any such information, data and Intellectual Property, and in the event that it does produce any such product, the product shall be, and be deemed in law to be, owned by the Employer;
- 5.8.3.3 not apply for or obtain registration of any domain name, trademark or design which is similar to any Intellectual Property of the Employer;
- 5.8.3.4 comply with all reasonable directions or instructions given to it by the Employer in relation to the form and manner of use of the Employer Intellectual Property, including without limitation, any brand guidelines which the Employer may provide to the supplier from time to time;
- 5.8.3.5 procure that its employees, directors, members and contractors comply strictly with the provisions of clauses 5.8.3.1 to 5.8.3.3 above;

unless the Employer expressly agrees thereto in writing after obtaining due internal authority.

- 5.8.4 The supplier represents and warrants to the Employer that, in providing goods, services or both, as the case may be, for the duration of the contract, it will not infringe or make unauthorised use of the Intellectual Property rights of any third party and hereby indemnifies the Employer from any claims, liability, loss, damages, costs, and expenses arising from the infringement or unauthorised use by the supplier of any third party's Intellectual Property rights.
- 5.8.5 In the event that the contract is cancelled, terminated, ended or is declared void, any and all of the Employer's Intellectual Property, and any and all information and data related thereto, shall be immediately handed over to the Employer by the supplier and no copies thereof shall be retained by the supplier unless the Employer expressly and in writing, after obtaining due internal authority, agrees otherwise.

7. Performance Security

'Not Applicable. Tenderers must disregard **Form of Guarantee / Performance Security** and are not required to complete same.

8. Inspections, tests and analyses

Delete Clause 8.2 and substitute with the following:

- 8.2 If it is a bid condition that supplies to be produced or services to be rendered should at any stage during production or execution or on completion be subject to inspection, the premises of the bidder or contractor shall be open, at all reasonable hours, for inspection by a representative of the purchaser or an organisation acting on behalf of the purchaser.

10. Delivery and documents

Delete clauses 10.1 and 10.2 and replace with the following:

- 10.1 Delivery of the goods shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the terms specified in the contract. The time for delivery of the goods shall be the date as stated on the order. Orders for the supply and delivery of goods may be raised up until the expiry of a framework agreement bid, provided that the goods can be delivered within 30 days of expiry of the framework contract. All orders, other than for the supply and delivery of goods, must be completed prior to the expiry of the contract period.
- 10.2 The purchaser shall determine, in its sole discretion, whether the goods have been delivered in compliance with the contract, alternatively in such a state that it can be properly used for the purpose for which it was intended. When the purchaser determines that the goods have been satisfactorily delivered, the purchaser must issue an appropriate certification, or written approval, to that effect. Invoicing may only occur, and must be dated, on or after the date of acceptance of the goods.

11. Insurance

Add the following after clause 11.1:

- 11.2 Without limiting the obligations of the supplier in terms of this contract, the supplier shall effect and maintain the following additional insurances:
- a) Public liability insurances, in the name of the supplier, covering the supplier and the purchaser against liability for the death of or injury to any person, or loss of or damage to any property, arising out of or in the course of this Contract, in an amount not less than **R20 million** for any single claim;
 - b) Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance, in respect of all vehicles owned and / or leased by the supplier, comprising (as a minimum) "Balance of Third Party" Risks including Passenger Liability Indemnity;
 - c) Registration / insurance in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Disease Act, Act 130 of 1993. This can either take the form of a certified copy of a valid Letter of Good Standing issued by the Compensation Commissioner, or proof of insurance with a licenced compensation insurer, from either the bidder's broker or the insurance company itself (see **Proof of Insurance /**

Insurance Broker's Warranty section in document for a pro forma version).

- d) Professional indemnity insurance providing cover in an amount of not less than R5 million in respect of each and every claim during the contract period.

In the event of under insurance or the insurer's repudiation of any claim for whatever reason, the CCT will retain its right of recourse against the supplier.

- 11.3 The supplier shall be obliged to furnish the CCT with proof of such insurance as the CCT may require from time to time for the duration of this Contract. Evidence that the insurances have been effected in terms of this clause, shall be either in the form of an insurance broker's warranty worded precisely as per the pro forma version contained in the **Proof of Insurance / Insurance Broker's Warranty** section of the document or copies of the insurance policies.

15. Warranty

Add to Clause 15.2:

- 15.2 This warranty for this contract shall remain valid for **each item as per manufacturers warranty** after the goods have been delivered.

16. Payment

Delete Clause 16.1 in its entirety and replace with the following:

- 16.1 A monthly payment cycle will be the norm. All invoices which are dated on or before the 20th of a particular month will typically be paid between the 23rd and 26th of the following month. The supplier may submit a fully motivated application regarding more frequent payment to the Employer's Director: Expenditure for consideration. Requests for more frequent payments will be considered at the sole discretion of the Employer and is not a right in terms of this contract.

Delete Clause 16.2 in its entirety and replace with the following:

- 16.2 The supplier shall furnish the purchaser's Accounts Payable Department with an original tax invoice, clearly showing the amount due in respect of each and every claim for payment.

Add the following after clause 16.4

- 16.5 Notwithstanding any amount stated on the order, the supplier shall only be entitled to payment for goods actually delivered in terms of the Project Specification and Drawings, or any variations in accordance with clause 18. Any contingency sum included shall be for the sole use, and at the discretion, of the purchaser.

The CCT is not liable for payment of any invoice that pre-dates the date of delivery of the goods.

- 16.6 The purchaser will only make advanced payments to the supplier in strict compliance with the terms and details as contained on **Proforma Advanced Payment Guarantee** and only once the authenticity of such guarantee has been verified by the City's Treasury Department.

17. Prices

Add the following after clause 17.1

- 17.2 If as a result of an award of a contract beyond the original tender validity period, the contract execution will be completed beyond a period of twelve (12) months from the expiry of the original tender validity period, then the contract may be subject to contract price adjustment for that period beyond such twelve (12) months. An appropriate contract price adjustment formula will be determined by the Director: Supply Chain Management if such was not included in the bid documents.

- 17.3 If as a result of any extension of time granted the contract execution will be completed beyond a period of twelve (12) months from the expiry of the original tender validity period, then contract price adjustment may apply to that period beyond such twelve (12) months. An appropriate contract price adjustment formula will be determined by the Director: Supply Chain Management if such was not included in the bid documents.

17.4 The prices for the goods delivered and services performed shall be subject to contract price adjustment and the following conditions will be applicable:

A Refer to schedule 8 of the tender document

17.5 If price adjustment for variations in the cost of plant and materials imported from outside of South Africa is provided for in the contract, such adjustment shall be based on the information contained on the schedule titled "**Price Basis for Imported Resources**" and as below. For the purposes of this clause the Rand value of imported Plant and Materials inserted on the schedule titled "**Price Basis for Imported Resources**" (column (F)) shall be the value in foreign currency (column (A)) converted to South African Rand (column (C)) by using the closing spot selling rate quoted by **CCT's** main banker, NEDBANK, on the Base Date (seven calendar days before tender closing date) rounded to the second decimal place (column(B)), to which shall be added any Customs Surcharge and Customs Duty applicable at that date (columns (D) and (E)).

17.5.1 Adjustment for variations in rates of exchange:

(a) The value in foreign currency inserted in column (A) shall be subject to clause (h) below when recalculating the Rand value.

(b) The rate of exchange inserted in column (B) shall be the closing spot selling rate quoted by Council's main banker, NEDBANK, on the Base Date, rounded to the second decimal place, subject to sub-paragraph (c) below.

(c) If the rate of exchange inserted by the Tenderer differs from the NEDBANK rate referred to above, then the NEDBANK rate shall apply and the Rand value in columns (C) and (F) shall be recalculated accordingly, without altering the price in the Price Schedule for the relevant items.

(d) If a tender from a supplier or sub-contractor provides for variations in rates of exchange, the Supplier may **only** claim for variations in rates of exchange if he binds the supplier or sub-contractor to the same provision to take out forward cover as described in sub-paragraph (e) below.

(e) The Supplier (or sub-contractor) shall within five working days from the date of placing a firm order on an overseas supplier, cover or recover forward by way of a contract with a bank which is an authorised foreign exchange dealer, the foreign exchange component of the cost of any imported Plant and Materials inserted by the Tenderer on the scheduled titled "**Price Basis for Imported Resources**".

(f) When the Supplier (or sub-contractor) so obtains forward cover, the Supplier shall immediately notify the CCT of the rate obtained and furnish the CCT with a copy of the foreign exchange contract note.

(g) Based on the evidence provided in sub-paragraph (f) above, the value in Rand inserted in column (C) of on the schedule titled "**Price Basis for Imported Resources**" shall be recalculated using the forward cover rate obtained, and any increase or decrease in the Rand value defined in this clause shall be adjusted accordingly, subject to sub-paragraph (h) below.

(h) The adjustments shall be calculated upon the value in foreign currency in the Supplier's (or sub-contractor's) **forward cover contract**, provided that, should this value exceed the value in foreign currency inserted in column (A) of on the schedule titled "**Price Basis for Imported Resources**", then the value in column (A) shall be used.

17.5.2 Adjustment for variations in customs surcharge and customs duty

(a) Any increase or decrease in the Rand value between the amounts of Customs Surcharge and Customs Duty inserted in on the schedule titled "**Price Basis for Imported Resources**" and those amounts actually paid to the Customs and Excise Authorities, which are due to changes in the percentage rates applicable or to the foreign exchange rate used by the authorities, shall be adjusted accordingly.

(b) The Tenderer shall state the Customs Duty Tariff Reference applicable to each item and the Supplier shall advise the CCT's Agent of any changes which occur.

17.5.3 Adjustment for variation in labour and material Costs

If the prices for imported Plant and Materials are not fixed, the Supplier shall in his Tender specify the formula

for calculating Contract Price Adjustments normally used in the country of manufacture and the indices and relative proportions of labour and material on which his Tender prices are based. Evidence of the indices applicable shall be provided with each claim. The indices applicable 42 days before contractual dispatch date from the factory will be used for the purposes of Contract Price Adjustment.

Failure to specify a formula in the Tender shall mean that the prices are fixed or shall be deemed to be fixed.

18. Contract Amendments

Delete the heading of clause 18 and replace with the following:

18. Contract Amendments and Variations

Add the following to clause 18.1:

Variations means changes to the goods, extension of the duration or expansion of the value of the contract that the purchaser issues to the supplier as instructions in writing, subject to prior approval by the purchaser's delegated authority. Should the supplier deliver any goods not described in a written instruction from the purchaser, such work will not become due and payable until amended order has been issued by the purchaser.

20. Subcontracts

Add the following after clause 20.1:

- 20.2 The supplier shall be liable for the acts, defaults and negligence of any subcontractor, his agents or employees as fully as if they were the acts, defaults or negligence of the supplier.
- 20.3 Any appointment of a subcontractor shall not amount to a contract between the CCT and the subcontractor, or a responsibility or liability on the part of the CCT to the subcontractor and shall not relieve the supplier from any liability or obligation under the contract.

21. Delays in the supplier's performance

Delete Clause 21.2 in its entirety and replace with the following:

- 21.2 If at any time during the performance of the contract the supplier or its sub-contractors should encounter conditions beyond their reasonable control which impede the timely delivery of the goods, the supplier shall notify the purchaser in writing, within 7 Days of first having become aware of these conditions, of the facts of the delay, its cause(s) and its probable duration. As soon as practicable after receipt of the supplier's notice, the purchaser shall evaluate the situation, and may at his discretion extend the time for delivery.

Where additional time is granted, the purchaser shall also determine whether or not the supplier is entitled to payment for additional costs in respect thereof. The principle to be applied in this regard is that where the purchaser or any of its agents are responsible for the delay, reasonable costs shall be paid. In respect of delays that were beyond the reasonable control of both the supplier and the purchaser, additional time only (no costs) will be granted.

The purchaser shall notify the supplier in writing of his decision(s) in the above regard.

- 21.3 No provision in a contract shall be deemed to prohibit the obtaining of goods from a national department, provincial department, or a local authority.

22. Penalties

Delete clause 22.1 and replace with the following:

- 22.1 Subject to GCC Clause 25, if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods within the period(s) specified in the contract, the purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the contract, deduct from the contract price, as a penalty, a sum as stated herein for each day of the delay until actual delivery or performance.

Items which have not been delivered as prescribed by the Purchase Order (PO) will attract a daily penalty rate of 0.0011%. The total accumulated penalty imposed by the City for late delivery on a PO may not exceed 3% of the original value for that PO. The City of Cape Town reserves the right to allow a grace period of 7 (seven) days for late deliveries per Purchase Order Value, subject to the receipt of written motivation from the Supplier for the City's acceptance and / or rejection. Penalties, as stipulated above, shall however be implemented for late deliveries exceeding 7 (seven) days per Purchase Order Value.

22.2 The purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the contract, deduct from the contract price, financial penalties as contained on the **Preference Schedule** relating to breaches of the conditions upon which preference points were awarded.

23. Termination for default

Delete the heading of clause 23 and replace with the following:

23. Termination

Add the following to the end of clause 23.1:

if the supplier fails to remedy the breach in terms of such notice

Add the following after clause 23.7:

23.8 In addition to the grounds for termination due to default by the supplier, the contract may also be terminated:

23.8.1 Upon the death of the supplier who was a Sole Proprietor, or a sole member of a Close Corporation, in which case the contract will terminate forthwith.

23.8.2 The parties by mutual agreement terminate the contract.

23.8.3 If an Order has been issued incorrectly, or to the incorrect recipient, the resulting contract may be terminated by the purchaser by written notice

23.8.4 If a material irregularity vitiates the procurement process leading to the conclusion of the contract, rendering the procurement process and the conclusion of the resulting contract unfair, inequitable, non-transparent, uncompetitive or not cost-effective, provided the City Manager follows the processes as described in the purchasers SCM Policy.

23.8.5 After providing notice to the supplier, if the implementation of the contract may result in reputational risk or harm to the City as a result of (inter alia):

- 23.8.5.1 reports of poor governance and/or unethical behaviour;
- 23.8.5.2 association with known family of notorious individuals;
- 23.8.5.3 poor performance issues, known to the Employer;
- 23.8.5.4 negative social media reports; or
- 23.8.5.5 adverse assurance (e.g. due diligence) report outcomes..

23.9 If the contract is terminated in terms of clause 23.8, all obligations that were due and enforceable prior to the date of the termination must be performed by the relevant party.

26. Termination for insolvency

Delete clause 26.1 and replace with the following:

26.1 The purchaser may make either of the following elections to ensure its rights are protected and any negative impact on service delivery is mitigated:

26.1.1 accept a supplier proposal (via the liquidator) to render delivery utilising the appropriate contractual mechanisms; or

26.1.2 terminate the contract, as the liquidator proposed supplier is deemed unacceptable to the purchaser, at any time by giving written notice to the supplier (via the liquidator).

- 26.2 Termination will be without compensation to the supplier, provided that such termination will not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy which has accrued or will accrue thereafter to the purchaser.

27. Settlement of Disputes

Amend clause 27.1 as follows:

- 27.1 If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever, with the exception of termination in terms of clause 23.1(c), arises between the purchaser and the supplier in connection with or arising out of the contract, the parties shall make every effort to resolve such dispute or difference amicably, by mutual consultation.

Delete Clause 27.2 in its entirety and replace with the following:

- 27.2 Should the parties fail to resolve any dispute by way of mutual consultation, either party shall be entitled to refer the matter for mediation before an independent and impartial person appointed by the City Manager in accordance with Regulation 50(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 – Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (Notice 868 of 2005). Such referral shall be done by either party giving written notice to the other of its intention to commence with mediation. No mediation may be commenced unless such notice is given to the other party.

Irrespective whether the mediation resolves the dispute, the parties shall bear their own costs concerning the mediation and share the costs of the mediator and related costs equally.

The mediator shall agree the procedures, representation and dates for the mediation process with the parties. The mediator may meet the parties together or individually to enable a settlement.

Where the parties reach settlement of the dispute or any part thereof, the mediator shall record such agreement and on signing thereof by the parties the agreement shall be final and binding.

Save for reference to any portion of any settlement or decision which has been agreed to be final and binding on the parties, no reference shall be made by or on behalf of either party in any subsequent court proceedings, to any outcome of an amicable settlement by mutual consultation, or the fact that any particular evidence was given, or to any submission, statement or admission made in the course of amicable settlement by mutual consultation or mediation.

28. Limitation of Liability

Delete clause 28.1 (b) and replace with the following:

- (b) the aggregate liability of the supplier to the purchaser, whether under the contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the sums insured in terms of clause 11 in respect of insurable events, or where no such amounts are stated, to an amount equal to twice the contract price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment.

Add the following after clause 28.1:

- 28.2 Without detracting from, and in addition to, any of the other indemnities in this contract, the supplier shall be solely liable for and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the purchaser against all claims, charges, damages, costs, actions, liability, demands and/or proceedings and expense in connection with:

- a) personal injury or loss of life to any individual;
- b) loss of or damage to property;

arising from, out of, or in connection with the performance by the supplier in terms of this Contract, save to the extent caused by the gross negligence or wilful misconduct of the purchaser.

- 28.3 The supplier and/or its employees, agents, concessionaires, suppliers, sub-contractors or customers shall not have any claim of any nature against the purchaser for any loss, damage, injury or death which any of them may directly or indirectly suffer, whether or not such loss, damages, injury or death is caused through negligence of the purchaser or its agents or employees.

- 28.4 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Contract, under no circumstances whatsoever, including as a result of its negligent (including grossly negligent) acts or omissions or those of its servants, agents or contractors or other persons for whom in law it may be liable, shall any party or its servants (in whose favour this constitutes a *stipulatio alteri*) be liable for any indirect, extrinsic, special, penal, punitive, exemplary or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever, whether or not the loss was actually foreseen or reasonably foreseeable), sustained by the other party, its directors and/or servants, including but not limited to any loss of profits, loss of operation time, corruption or loss of information and/or loss of contracts.
- 28.5 Each party agrees to waive all claims against the other insofar as the aggregate of compensation which might otherwise be payable exceeds the aforesaid maximum amounts payable.

31. Notices

Delete clauses 31.1 and 31.2 and replace with the following:

- 31.1 Any notice, request, consent, approvals or other communications made between the Parties pursuant to the Contract shall be in writing and forwarded to the addresses specified in the contract and may be given as set out hereunder and shall be deemed to have been received when:
- a) hand delivered – on the working day of delivery
 - b) sent by registered mail – five (5) working days after mailing
 - c) sent by email or telefax – one (1) working day after transmission

32. Taxes and Duties

Delete the final sentence of 32.3 and replace with the following:

In this regard, it is the responsibility of the supplier to submit documentary evidence in the form of a valid Tax Clearance Certificate issued by SARS to the CCT at the Supplier Management Unit located within the Supplier Management / Registration Office, 2nd Floor (Concourse Level), Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town (Tel 021 400 9242/3/4/5).

Add the following after clause 32.3:

- 32.4 The **VAT registration** number of the City of Cape Town is **4500193497**.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Add the following Clause after Clause 34:

34. Protection of personal information

By submitting a tender to the City of Cape Town (and by concluding any ensuing related agreement with the City of Cape Town, if applicable), the Tenderer thereby acknowledges and unconditionally agrees:

1.1 that the tenderer has been informed of the purpose of the collection and processing of its personal Information as defined in the Protection of Personal Information Act of 2013 ("POPIA"), which, for the avoidance of doubt is for, and in relation to, the tender process and the negotiation, conclusion, performance and enforcement of the ensuing agreement, if applicable, as well as for the City of Cape Town's reporting purposes;

1.2 to the collection and processing of the tenderer's personal information by the City of Cape Town and agrees to make available to the City of Cape Town, all information reasonably required by the City of Cape Town for the above purposes;

1.3 that the personal information the City of Cape Town collects from the tenderer or about the tenderer may be further processed for other activities and/or purposes which are lawful, reasonable, relevant and not excessive in relation to the purposes set out above, for which was originally collected;

1.4 that, the tenderer indemnifies the City of Cape Town and its officials, employees, and directors and undertakes to keep the City of Cape Town and its officials, employees, and directors indemnified in respect of any claim, loss, demands, liability, costs and expenses of whatsoever nature which may be made against the City of Cape Town (including the costs incurred in defending or contesting any such claim) in relation to the tenderer or the tenderer's employees', representatives' and/or sub-contractors' non-compliance with POPIA and/or the City of Cape Town's failure to obtain the tenderer's consent or to notify the tenderer of the reason for the processing of the tenderer's personal information;

1.5 to the disclosure of the tenderer's personal information by the City of Cape Town to any third party, where the TENDER NO:

71

City of Cape Town has a legal or contractual obligation to disclose such personal information to the third party (or a legitimate interest exists therein);

1.6 that, under POPIA, the tenderer may request to access, confirm, request the correction, destruction, or deletion of, or request a description of, personal information held by the City of Cape Town in relation to you, subject to applicable law; and

1.7 that under POPIA, subject to applicable law, the tenderer also has the right to be notified of a personal information breach and the right to object to, or restrict, the City of Cape Town's processing of its personal information.

35. Reporting Obligations.

35.1 The supplier shall complete, sign and submit with each delivery note, all the documents as required in the Specifications. Any failure in this regard may result in a delay in the processing of any payments.

(8) GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

(National Treasury - General Conditions of Contract (revised July 2010))

TABLE OF CLAUSES

1. Definitions
2. Application
3. General
4. Standards
5. Use of contract documents and information; inspection
6. Patent rights
7. Performance security
8. Inspections, tests and analysis
9. Packing
10. Delivery and documents
11. Insurance
12. Transportation
13. Incidental services
14. Spare parts
15. Warranty
16. Payment
17. Prices
18. Contract amendments
19. Assignment
20. Subcontracts
21. Delays in the supplier's performance
22. Penalties
23. Termination for default
24. Dumping and countervailing duties
25. Force majeure
26. Termination for insolvency
27. Settlement of disputes
28. Limitation of liability
29. Governing language
30. Applicable law
31. Notices
32. Taxes and duties
33. National Industrial Participation Programme (NIPP)
34. Prohibition of restrictive practices

1. Definitions

1. The following terms shall be interpreted as indicated:

- 1.1 'Closing time' means the date and hour specified in the bidding documents for the receipt of bids.
- 1.2 'Contract' means the written agreement entered into between the purchaser and the supplier, as recorded in the contract form signed by the parties, including all attachments and appendices thereto and all documents incorporated by reference therein.
- 1.3 'Contract price' means the price payable to the supplier under the contract for the full and proper performance of his or her contractual obligations.
- 1.4 'Corrupt practice' means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution.
- 1.5 'Countervailing duties' are imposed in cases in which an enterprise abroad is subsidised by its government and encouraged to market its products internationally.

- 1.6 'Country of origin' means the place where the goods were mined, grown or produced or from which the services are supplied. Goods are produced when, through manufacturing, processing or substantial and major assembly of components, a commercially recognised new product results that is substantially different in basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components.
- 1.7 'Day' means calendar day.
- 1.8 'Delivery' means delivery in compliance with the conditions of the contract or order.
- 1.9 'Delivery ex stock' means immediate delivery directly from stock actually on hand.
- 1.10 'Delivery into consignee's store or to his site' means delivered and unloaded in the specified store or depot or on the specified site in compliance with the conditions of the contract or order, the supplier bearing all risks and charges involved until the supplies are so delivered and a valid receipt is obtained.
- 1.11 'Dumping' occurs when a private enterprise abroad markets its goods on its own initiative in the RSA at lower prices than that of the country of origin, and which action has the potential to harm the local industries in the RSA.
- 1.12 'Force majeure' means an event beyond the control of the supplier, not involving the supplier's fault or negligence, and not foreseeable. Such events may include, but are not restricted to, acts of the purchaser in its sovereign capacity, wars or revolutions, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions and freight embargoes.
- 1.13 'Fraudulent practice' means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any bidder, and includes collusive practice among bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels and to deprive the bidder of the benefits of free and open competition.
- 1.14 'GCC' means the General Conditions of Contract.
- 1.15 'Goods' means all of the equipment, machinery, and/or other materials that the supplier is required to supply to the purchaser under the contract.
- 1.16 'Imported content' means that portion of the bidding price represented by the cost of components, parts or materials which have been or are still to be imported (whether by the supplier or his subcontractors) and which costs are inclusive of the costs abroad, plus freight and other direct importation costs such as landing costs, dock dues, import duty, sales duty or other similar tax or duty at the South African place of entry as well as transportation and handling charges to the factory in the Republic where the supplies covered by the bid will be manufactured.
- 1.17 'Local content' means that portion of the bidding price which is not included in the imported content, provided that local manufacture does take place.
- 1.18 'Manufacture' means the production of products in a factory using labour, materials, components and machinery, and includes other, related value-adding activities.
- 1.19 'Order' means an official written order issued for the supply of goods or works or the rendering of a service.
- 1.20 'Project site', where applicable, means the place indicated in bidding documents.
- 1.21 'Purchaser' means the organisation purchasing the goods.
- 1.22 'Republic' means the Republic of South Africa.
- 1.23 'SCC' means the Special Conditions of Contract.

1.24 'Services' means those functional services ancillary to the supply of the goods, such as transportation and any other incidental services, such as installation, commissioning, provision of technical assistance, training, catering, gardening, security, maintenance, and other such obligations of the supplier covered under the contract.

1.25 'Written' or 'in writing' means handwritten in ink or any form of electronic or mechanical writing.

2. Application

2.1 These general conditions are applicable to all bids, contracts and orders, including bids for functional and professional services, sales, hiring, letting and the granting or acquiring of rights, but excluding immovable property, unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents.

2.2 Where applicable, special conditions of contract are also laid down to cover specific supplies, services or works.

2.3 Where such special conditions of contract are in conflict with these general conditions, the special conditions shall apply.

3. General

3.1 Unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents, the purchaser shall not be liable for any expense incurred in the preparation and submission of a bid. Where applicable, a non-refundable fee for documents may be charged.

3.2 With certain exceptions, invitations to bid are only published in the Government Tender Bulletin. The Government Tender Bulletin may be obtained directly from the Government Printer, Private Bag X85, Pretoria 0001, or accessed electronically from www.treasury.gov.za.

4. Standards

4.1 The goods supplied shall conform to the standards mentioned in the bidding documents and specifications.

5. Use of contract documents and information; inspection.

5.1 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, disclose the contract, or any provision thereof, or any specification, plan, drawing, pattern, sample, or information furnished by or on behalf of the purchaser in connection therewith, to any person other than a person employed by the supplier in the performance of the contract. Disclosure to any such employed person shall be made in confidence and shall extend only so far as may be necessary for the purposes of such performance.

5.2 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, make use of any document or information mentioned in GCC clause 5.1, except for purposes of performing the contract.

5.3 Any document, other than the contract itself, mentioned in GCC clause 5.1 shall remain the property of the purchaser and shall be returned (all copies) to the purchaser on completion of the supplier's performance under the contract if so required by the purchaser.

5.4 The supplier shall permit the purchaser to inspect the supplier's records relating to the performance of the supplier and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the purchaser, if so required by the purchaser.

6. Patent rights

6.1 The supplier shall indemnify the purchaser against all third-party claims of infringement of patent, trademark, or industrial design rights arising from the use of the goods or any part thereof by the purchaser.

7. Performance Security

- 7.1 Within 30 (thirty) days of receipt of the notification of contract award, the successful bidder shall furnish to the purchaser the performance security of the amount specified in the SCC.
- 7.2 The proceeds of the performance security shall be payable to the purchaser as compensation for any loss resulting from the supplier's failure to complete his obligations under the contract.
- 7.2 The performance security shall be denominated in the currency of the contract or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the purchaser, and shall be in one of the following forms:
 - a) a bank guarantee or an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a reputable bank located in the purchaser's country or abroad, acceptable to the purchaser, in the form provided in the bidding documents or another form acceptable to the purchaser; or
 - b) a cashier's or certified cheque.
- 7.4 The performance security will be discharged by the purchaser and returned to the supplier not later than 30 (thirty) days following the date of completion of the supplier's performance obligations under the contract, including any warranty obligations, unless otherwise specified in the SCC.

8. Inspections, tests and analyses

- 8.1 All pre-bidding testing will be for the account of the bidder.
- 8.2 If it is a bid condition that supplies to be produced or services to be rendered should at any stage during production or execution or on completion be subject to inspection, the premises of the bidder or contractor shall be open, at all reasonable hours, for inspection by a representative of the Department or an organisation acting on behalf of the Department.
- 8.3 If there are no inspection requirements indicated in the bidding documents and no mention of such is made in the contract, but during the contract period it is decided that inspections shall be carried out, the purchaser shall itself make the necessary arrangements, including payment arrangements with the testing authority concerned.
- 8.4 If the inspections, tests and analyses referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 show the supplies to be in accordance with the contract requirements, the cost of the inspections, tests and analyses shall be defrayed by the purchaser.
- 8.5 Where the supplies or services referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 do not comply with the contract requirements, irrespective of whether such supplies or services are accepted or not, the cost in connection with these inspections, tests or analyses shall be defrayed by the supplier.
- 8.6 Supplies and services which are referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 and which do not comply with the contract requirements may be rejected.
- 8.7 Any contract supplies may on or after delivery be inspected, tested or analysed and may be rejected if found not to comply with the requirements of the contract. Such rejected supplies shall be held at the cost and risk of the supplier, who shall, when called upon, remove them immediately at his own cost and forthwith substitute them with supplies which do comply with the requirements of the contract. Failing such removal, the rejected supplies shall be returned at the suppliers cost and risk. Should the supplier fail to provide the substitute supplies forthwith, the purchaser may, without giving the supplier further opportunity to substitute the rejected supplies, purchase such supplies as may be necessary at the expense of the supplier.
- 8.8 The provisions of clauses 8.4 to 8.7 shall not prejudice the right of the purchaser to cancel the contract on account of a breach of the conditions thereof, or to act in terms of Clause 23 of the GCC.

9. Packing

- 9.1 The supplier shall provide such packing of the goods as is required to prevent their damage or deterioration during transit to their final destination, as indicated in the contract. The packing shall be sufficient to withstand, without limitation, rough handling during transit and exposure to extreme temperatures, salt and precipitation during transit, and open storage. Packing, case size and weights shall take into consideration, where appropriate, the remoteness of the goods' final destination and the absence of heavy handling facilities at all points in transit.
- 9.2 The packing, marking, and documentation within and outside the packages shall comply strictly with such special requirements as shall be expressly provided for in the contract, including additional requirements, if any, specified in the SCC, and in any subsequent instructions ordered by the purchaser.

10. Delivery and documents

- 10.1 Delivery of the goods shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the terms specified in the contract. The details of shipping and/or other documents to be furnished by the supplier are specified in the SCC.
- 10.2 Documents to be submitted by the supplier are specified in the SCC.

11. Insurance

- 11.1 The goods supplied under the contract shall be fully insured, in a freely convertible currency, against loss or damage incidental to manufacture or acquisition, transportation, storage and delivery in the manner specified in the SCC.

12. Transportation

- 12.1 Should a price other than an all-inclusive delivered price be required, this shall be specified in the SCC.

13. Incidental Services

- 13.1 The supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following services, including additional services (if any) specified in the SCC:
- (a) performance or supervision of on-site assembly, and/or commissioning of the supplied goods;
 - (b) furnishing of tools required for the assembly and/or maintenance of the supplied goods;
 - (c) furnishing of a detailed operations and maintenance manual for each appropriate unit of the supplied goods;
 - (d) performance or supervision or maintenance and/or repair of the supplied goods, for a period of time agreed by the parties, provided that this service shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under this contract; and
 - (e) training of the purchaser's personnel, at the supplier's plant and/or on-site, in assembly, start-up, operation, maintenance, and/or repair of the supplied goods.
- 13.2 Prices charged by the supplier for incidental services, if not included in the contract price for the goods, shall be agreed upon in advance by the parties and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged to other parties by the supplier for similar services.

14. Spare parts

- 14.1 As specified in the SCC, the supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following materials, notifications, and information pertaining to spare parts manufactured or distributed by the supplier:
- (a) such spare parts as the purchaser may elect to purchase from the supplier, provided that this election shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under the contract; and
 - (b) in the event of termination of production of the spare parts:
 - (i) Advance notification to the purchaser of the pending termination, in sufficient time to permit the purchaser to procure needed requirements; and
 - (ii) following such termination, furnishing at no cost to the purchaser, the blueprints, drawings, and specifications of the spare parts, if requested.

15. Warranty

- 15.1 The supplier warrants that the goods supplied under the contract are new, unused, of the most recent or current models, and that they incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials unless provided otherwise in the contract. The supplier further warrants that all goods supplied under this contract shall have no defect arising from design, materials, or workmanship (except when the design and/or material is required by the purchaser's specifications), or from any act or omission of the supplier, that may develop under normal use of the supplied goods in the conditions prevailing in the country of final destination.
- 15.2 This warranty shall remain valid for 12 (twelve) months after the goods, or any portion thereof, as the case may be, have been delivered to and accepted at the final destination indicated in the contract, or for 18 (eighteen) months after the date of shipment from the port or place of loading in the source country, whichever period concludes earlier, unless specified otherwise in the SCC.
- 15.3 The purchaser shall notify the supplier promptly, in writing, of any claims arising under this warranty.
- 15.4 Upon receipt of such notice, the supplier shall, within the period specified in the SCC and with all reasonable speed, repair or replace the defective goods or parts thereof, without costs to the purchaser.
- 15.5 If the supplier, having been notified, fails to remedy the defect(s) within the period specified in the SCC, the purchaser may proceed to take such remedial action as may be necessary, at the supplier's risk and expense and without prejudice to any other rights which the purchaser may have against the supplier under the contract.

16. Payment

- 16.1 The method and conditions of payment to be made to the supplier under this contract shall be specified in the SCC.
- 16.2 The supplier shall furnish the purchaser with an invoice accompanied by a copy of the delivery note and upon fulfilment of any other obligations stipulated in the contract.
- 16.3 Payments shall be made promptly by the purchaser, but in no case later than 30 (thirty) days after submission of an invoice or claim by the supplier.
- 16.4 Payment will be made in Rand unless otherwise stipulated in the SCC.

17. Prices

- 17.1 Prices charged by the supplier for goods delivered and services performed under the contract shall not vary from the prices tendered by the supplier in his bid, with the exception of any price adjustments authorized in the SCC or in the purchaser's request for bid validity extension, as the case may be.

18. Contract Amendments

- 18.1 No variation in or modification of the terms of the contract shall be made except by written amendment signed by the parties concerned.

19. Assignment

- 19.1 The supplier shall not assign, in whole or in part, its obligations to perform under the contract, except with the purchaser's prior written consent.

20. Subcontracts

- 20.1 The supplier shall notify the purchaser in writing of all subcontracts awarded under this contract if not already specified in the bid. Such notification, in the original bid or later, shall not relieve the supplier from any liability or obligation under the contract.

21. Delays in the supplier's performance

- 21.1 Delivery of the goods and performance of services shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the time schedule prescribed by the purchaser in the contract.
- 21.2 If at any time during the performance of the contract, the supplier or its subcontractor(s) should encounter conditions impeding timely delivery of the goods and performance of services, the supplier shall promptly notify the purchaser in writing of the fact of the delay, its likely duration and its cause(s). As soon as practicable after receipt of the supplier's notice, the purchaser shall evaluate the situation and may at his or her discretion extend the supplier's time for performance, with or without the imposition of penalties, in which case the extension shall be ratified by the parties by amendment of contract.
- 21.3 No provision in a contract shall be deemed to prohibit the obtaining of supplies or services from a national department, provincial department, or a local authority.
- 21.4 The right is reserved to procure, outside of the contract, small quantities of supplies; or to have minor essential services executed if an emergency arises, or the supplier's point of supply is not situated at or near the place where the supplies are required, or the supplier's services are not readily available.
- 21.5 Except as provided under GCC Clause 25, a delay by the supplier in the performance of its delivery obligations shall render the supplier liable to the imposition of penalties, pursuant to GCC Clause 22, unless an extension of time is agreed upon pursuant to GCC Clause 21.2 without the application of penalties.
- 21.6 Upon any delay beyond the delivery period in the case of a supplies contract, the purchaser shall, without cancelling the contract, be entitled to purchase supplies of a similar quality and up to the same quantity in substitution of the goods not supplied in conformity with the contract and to return any goods delivered later at the supplier's expense and risk, or to cancel the contract and buy such goods as may be required to complete the contract and, without prejudice to his other rights, be entitled to claim damages from the supplier.

22. Penalties

- 22.1 Subject to GCC Clause 25, if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods or to perform the services within the period(s) specified in the contract, the purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the contract, deduct from the contract price, as a penalty, a sum calculated on the delivered price of the delayed goods or unperformed services, using the current prime interest rate, calculated for each day of the delay until actual delivery or performance. The purchaser may also consider termination of the contract pursuant to GCC Clause 23.

23. Termination for default

- 23.1 The purchaser, without prejudice to any other remedy for breach of contract, by written notice of default sent to the supplier, may terminate this contract in whole or in part:
- (a) if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods within the period(s) specified in the contract, or within any extension thereof granted by the purchaser pursuant to GCC Clause 21.2;
 - (b) if the supplier fails to perform any other obligation(s) under the contract; or
 - (c) if the supplier, in the judgment of the purchaser, has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the contract.
- 23.2 In the event the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it deems appropriate, goods, works or services similar to those undelivered, and the supplier shall be liable to the purchaser for any excess costs for such similar goods, works or services. However, the supplier shall continue performance of the contract to the extent not terminated.

23.3 Where the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may decide to impose a restriction penalty on the supplier by prohibiting such supplier from doing business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 years.

23.4 If a purchaser intends imposing a restriction on a supplier or any person associated with the supplier, the supplier will be allowed a time period of not more than 14 (fourteen) days to provide reasons why the envisaged restriction should not be imposed. Should the supplier fail to respond within the stipulated 14 (fourteen) days the purchaser may regard the intended penalty as not objected against and may impose it on the supplier.

23.5 Any restriction imposed on any person by the Accounting Officer/Authority will, at the discretion of the Accounting Officer/Authority, also be applicable to any other enterprise or any partner, manager, director or other person who wholly or partly exercises or exercised or may exercise control over the enterprise of the first-mentioned person, and with which enterprise or person the first-mentioned person is or was, in the opinion of the Accounting Officer/Authority, actively associated.

23.6 If a restriction is imposed, the purchaser must, within 5 (five) working days of such imposition, furnish the National Treasury with the following information:

- (i) the name and address of the supplier and/or person restricted by the purchaser;
- (ii) the date of commencement of the restriction;
- (iii) the period of restriction; and
- (iv) the reasons for the restriction.

These details will be loaded in the National Treasury's central database of suppliers or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector.

23.7 If a court of law convicts a person of an offence as contemplated in sections 12 or 13 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, Act 12 of 2004, the court may also rule that such person's name be endorsed on the Register for Tender Defaulters. When a person's name has been endorsed on the Register, the person will be prohibited from doing business with the public sector for a period of not less than five years and not more than 10 years. The National Treasury is empowered to determine the period of restriction, and each case will be dealt with on its own merits. According to section 32 of the Act the Register must be open to the public. The Register can be perused on the National Treasury website.

24. Anti-dumping and countervailing duties and rights

24.1 When, after the date of bid, provisional payments are required, or anti-dumping or countervailing duties are imposed, or the amount of a provisional payment or anti-dumping or countervailing right is increased in respect of any dumped or subsidised import, the State is not liable for any amount so required or imposed, or for the amount of any such increase. When, after the said date, such a provisional payment is no longer required or any such anti-dumping or countervailing right is abolished, or where the amount of such provisional payment or any such right is reduced, any such favourable difference shall, on demand, be paid forthwith by the contractor to the State, or the State may deduct such amounts from moneys (if any) which may otherwise be due to the contractor in regard to supplies or services which he or she delivered or rendered, or is to deliver or render in terms of the contract or any other contract or any other amount which may be due to him or her.

25. Force majeure

25.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of GCC Clauses 22 and 23, the supplier shall not be liable for forfeiture of its performance security, damages, or termination for default if, and to the extent that, his delay in performance or other failure to perform his obligations under the contract is the result of an event of force majeure.

25.2 If a force majeure situation arises, the supplier shall notify the purchaser promptly, in writing, of such condition and the cause thereof. Unless otherwise directed by the purchaser in writing, the supplier shall continue to perform its obligations under the contract as far as is reasonably practical, and shall seek all reasonable alternative means for performance not prevented by the force majeure event.

26. Termination for insolvency

- 26.1 The purchaser may at any time terminate the contract by giving written notice to the supplier if the supplier becomes bankrupt or otherwise insolvent. In this event, termination will be without compensation to the supplier, provided that such termination will not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy which has accrued or will accrue thereafter to the purchaser.

27. Settlement of Disputes

- 27.1 If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever arises between the purchaser and the supplier in connection with or arising out of the contract, the parties shall make every effort to resolve such dispute or difference amicably, by mutual consultation.
- 27.2 If, after 30 (thirty) days, the parties have failed to resolve their dispute or difference by such mutual consultation, then either the purchaser or the supplier may give notice to the other party of his intention to commence with mediation. No mediation in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given to the other party.
- 27.3 Should it not be possible to settle a dispute by means of mediation, it may be settled in a South African court of law.
- 27.4 Mediation proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of procedure specified in the SCC.
- 27.5 Notwithstanding any reference to mediation and/or court proceedings herein,
- (a) the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the contract unless they otherwise agree; and
 - (b) the purchaser shall pay the supplier any monies due to the supplier.

28. Limitation of Liability

- 28.1 Except in cases of criminal negligence or wilful misconduct, and in the case of infringement pursuant to Clause 6:
- (a) the supplier shall not be liable to the purchaser, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the supplier to pay penalties and/or damages to the purchaser; and
 - (b) the aggregate liability of the supplier to the purchaser, whether under the contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the total contract price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment.

29. Governing language

- 29.1 The contract shall be written in English. All correspondence and other documents pertaining to the contract that is exchanged by the parties shall also be written in English.

30. Applicable Law

- 30.1 The contract shall be interpreted in accordance with South African laws, unless otherwise specified in the SCC.

31. Notices

- 31.1 Every written acceptance of a bid shall be posted to the supplier concerned by registered or certified mail, and any other notice to him shall be posted by ordinary mail, to the address furnished in his bid or to the address notified later by him in writing; and such posting shall be deemed to be proper service of such notice.
- 31.2 The time mentioned in the contract documents for performing any act after such aforesaid notice has been given, shall be reckoned from the date of posting of such notice.

32. Taxes and Duties

32.1 A foreign supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, stamp duties, licence fees, and other such levies imposed outside the purchaser's country.

32.2 A local supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, duties, licence fees, etc., incurred until delivery of the contracted goods to the purchaser.

32.3 In this regard, it is the responsibility of the supplier to submit documentary evidence in the form of a valid Tax Clearance Certificate issued by SARS to the CCT at the Supplier Management Unit located within the Supplier Management / Registration Office, 2nd Floor (Concourse Level), Civic Centre, 12 Hertzog Boulevard, Cape Town (Tel 021 400 9242/3/4/5).

32.4 The **VAT registration** number of the City of Cape Town is **4500193497**.

33. National Industrial Participation (NIP) Programme

33.1 The NIP Programme administered by the Department of Trade and Industry shall be applicable to all contracts that are subject to the NIP obligation.

34 Prohibition of Restrictive practices

34.1 In terms of section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act, Act 89 of 1998, as amended, an agreement between or concerted practice by firms, or a decision by an association of firms, is prohibited if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if a bidder(s) is/are or a contractor(s) was/were involved in collusive bidding (or bid rigging).

34.2 If a bidder(s) or contractor(s), based on reasonable grounds or evidence obtained by the purchaser, has/have engaged in the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may refer the matter to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties as contemplated in the Competition Act, Act 89 of 1998.

34.3 If a bidder(s) or contractor(s) has/have been found guilty by the Competition Commission of the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided for, invalidate the bid(s) for such item(s) offered, and/or terminate the contract in whole or part, and/or restrict the bidder(s) or contractor(s) from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 (ten) years and/or claim damages from the bidder(s) or contractor(s) concerned.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

35 Protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 (POPIA).

The City of Cape Town (City) respects the privacy rights of all persons who participate in the City's procurement procedures. All personal information of the bidder, City and their employees are processed in accordance the Protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 (POPIA).

Personal information of bidders will only be processed for purposes of tendering procedures and the associated processing operations, or, for any other legitimate purpose relating to City functions.

Personal information of City employees will only be processed for purposes of executing the obligations of the contract and the associated processing operations, or, for any other legitimate purpose relating to City and/or service provider functions

(9) FORM OF GUARANTEE / PERFORMANCE SECURITY

Not Applicable

ANNEXURE

LIST OF APPROVED FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Not Applicable

(10) FORM OF ADVANCE PAYMENT GUARANTEE

Not Applicable

(10.1) ADVANCE PAYMENT SCHEDULE
--

Not Applicable

(11) OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT MADE AND ENTERED INTO BETWEEN THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN (HEREINAFTER CALLED THE "CCT") AND

..... ,
(Supplier/Mandatory/Company/CC Name)

IN TERMS OF SECTION 37(2) OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, 85 OF 1993 AS AMENDED.

I, , representing

..... , as an employer
in its own right, do hereby undertake to ensure, as far as is reasonably practicable, that all work will be performed, and all equipment, machinery or plant used in such a manner as to comply with the provisions of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA) and the Regulations promulgated thereunder.

I furthermore confirm that I am/we are registered with the Compensation Commissioner and that all registration and assessment monies due to the Compensation Commissioner have been fully paid or that I/We are insured with an approved licensed compensation insurer.

COID ACT Registration Number:

OR Compensation Insurer: Policy No.:

I undertake to appoint, where required, suitable competent persons, in writing, in terms of the requirements of OHSA and the Regulations and to charge him/them with the duty of ensuring that the provisions of OHSA and Regulations as well as the Council's Special Conditions of Contract, Way Leave, Lock-Out and Work Permit Procedures are adhered to as far as reasonably practicable.

I further undertake to ensure that any subcontractors employed by me will enter into an occupational health and safety agreement separately, and that such subcontractors comply with the conditions set.

I hereby declare that I have read and understand the Occupational Health and Safety Specifications contained in this tender and undertake to comply therewith at all times.

I hereby also undertake to comply with the Occupational Health and Safety Specification and Plan submitted and approved in terms thereof.

Signed aton the.....day of.....20....

Witness

Mandatory

Signed at on the.....day of.....20

Witness

for and on behalf of
City of Cape Town

(12) INSURANCE BROKER'S WARRANTY (PRO FORMA)

Logo

Letterhead of supplier's Insurance Broker

Date _____

CITY OF CAPE TOWN
City Manager
Civic Centre
12 Hertzog Boulevard
Cape Town
8000

Dear Sir

TENDER NO.: 156G/2022/23

TENDER DESCRIPTION: Supply and Delivery of Plumbing Materials

NAME OF SUPPLIER: _____

I, the undersigned, do hereby confirm and warrant that all the insurances required in terms of the abovementioned contract have been issued and/or in the case of blanket/umbrella policies, have been endorsed to reflect the interests of the CITY OF CAPE TOWN with regard to the abovementioned contract, and that all the insurances and endorsements, etc., are all in accordance with the requirements of the contract.

I furthermore confirm that all premiums in the above regard have been paid.

Yours faithfully

Signed: _____

For: _____ (Supplier's Insurance Broker)

(13) SPECIFICATION(S)

13.1 SPECIFICATIONS

Specifications are indicated in the Price Schedule of this tender document.

13.2 Manufacturer, Type, Model and other requested details

Tenderers must state the manufacturers name, product type, model and any other requested details for all items offered in the Pricing Schedule.

13.3 Technical Data Sheets, Safety Data Sheets, Images, Test Reports, SANS, and other requested documentation

Tenderers must provide Product Technical Data Sheets and Valid SABS/SANAS or JASWIC listing certificates; and Colour printed images, for each item tendered on. These documents will be used to evaluate compliance with the tender specifications. All Product Technical Data Sheets, SABS/SANAS or JASWIC Certificates and Colour Images to be clearly marked with Items number/s. Samples may be requested for further clarification and for the purposes of compatibility evaluation.

Tenderers to note that where SANS standard is mentioned in the tender document it must be regarded as the latest SANS standard is required.

Hot Water Cylinder

Provide a copy of a valid certificate of registration for each hot water storage tank quoted on, in terms of the Compulsory specifications for Hot Water Storage Tanks for Domestic use (VC9006:2016 – Government Gazette ,12 August 2016).

13.4 Packaging of Units

The tenderer is required to ensure that products are packaged in a safe and secured packaging to avoid damages.

13.6 TRADE NAMES OR PROPRIETARY PRODUCTS

Bid specifications may not make any reference to any particular trade mark, name, patent, design, type, specific origin or producer, unless there is no other sufficiently precise or intelligible way of describing the characteristics of the work, in which case such reference must be accompanied by the words “or equivalent”.

TENDERERS MUST NOTE THAT WHEREVER THIS DOCUMENT REFERS TO ANY PARTICULAR TRADE MARK, NAME, PATENT, DESIGN, TYPE, SPECIFIC ORIGIN OR PRODUCER, SUCH REFERENCE SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE WORDS ‘OR EQUIVALENT’

13.7. EMPLOYMENT OF SECURITY PERSONNEL

All security staff employed by the supplier on behalf of the CCT or at any CCT property must be registered with Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority (PSiRA). Proof of such registration must be made available to the CCT's agent upon request.

13.7. FORMS FOR CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

The supplier shall complete, sign and submit with each invoice, the following:

- a) Monthly Project Labour Report (**Annex 3**).
- b) B-BBEE Sub-Contract Expenditure Report (**Annex 4**).
- c) Joint Venture Expenditure Report (**Annex 5**).

The Monthly Project Labour Report must include details of all labour (including that of sub-contractors) that are South African citizens earning less than R350.00 per day, as adjusted from time to time (excluding any benefits), who are employed on a temporary or contract basis on this contract in the month in question.

In addition to the Monthly Project Labour Report the Supplier shall simultaneously furnish the CCT's Agent with copies of the employment contracts entered into with such labour, together with certified copies of identification documents, proof of attendance in the form of attendance register or timesheets as well as evidence of payments to such labour in the form of copies of payslips or payroll runs. If the worker is paid in cash or by cheque, this information must be recorded on the envelope and the worker must acknowledge receipt of payment by signing for it and proof of such acknowledgement shall be furnished to the CCT's Agent.

The Monthly Project Labour Reports shall be completed and submitted in accordance with the instructions therein. the **B-BBEE Sub-Contract Expenditure Report** is required for monitoring the supplier's compliance with the sub-contracting conditions of the **Preference Schedule**.

The Joint Venture Expenditure Report is required for monitoring the joint venture's/consortium/partnership compliance with the percentage contributions of the partners as tendered, where the joint venture/consortium/partnership has been awarded preference points in respect of its consolidated B-BBEE scorecard.

(14.1) MONTHLY PROJECT LABOUR REPORT (EXAMPLE)

ANNEX 1

CITY OF CAPE TOWN MONTHLY PROJECT LABOUR REPORT



CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

Instructions for completing and submitting forms

General

- 1 The Monthly Project Labour Reports must be completed in full, using typed, proper case characters; alternatively, should a computer not be available, handwritten in black ink.
- 2 Incomplete / incorrect / illegible forms will not be accepted.
- 3 Any conditions relating to targeted labour stipulated in the Contract (in the case of contracted out services or works) shall apply to the completion and submission of these forms.
- 4 This document is available in Microsoft Excel format upon request from the City's EPWP office, tel 021 400 9406, email EPWPLR@capetown.gov.za.

Project Details

- 5 If a field is not applicable insert the letters: NA
- 6 Only the Project Number supplied by the Corporate EPWP Office must be inserted.
The Project Number can be obtained from the Coordinator or Project Manager or from the e-mail address in point 4 above.
- 7 On completion of the contract or works project the anticipated end date must be updated to reflect the actual end date.

Beneficiary Details and Work Information

- 8 Care must be taken to ensure that beneficiary details correspond accurately with the beneficiary's ID document.

- 9 A new beneficiary is one in respect of which a new employment contract is signed in the current month. A certified ID copy must accompany this labour report on submission.
- 10 Was the beneficiary sourced from the City's job seeker database?
- 11 The contract end date as stated in the beneficiary's employment contract.
- 12 Where a beneficiary has not worked in a particular month, the beneficiary's name shall not be reflected on this form at all for the month in question.
- 13 Training will be recorded separately from normal working days and together shall not exceed the maximum of 23 days per month
- 14 Workers earning more than the maximum daily rate (currently R450 excluding any benefits) shall not be reflected on this form at all.

Submission of Forms

- 15 Signed hardcopy forms must be scanned and submitted to the City's project manager in electronic (.pdf) format, together with the completed form in Microsoft Excel format.
- 16 Scanned copies of all applicable supporting documentation must be submitted along with each monthly project labour report. Copies of employment contracts and ID documents are only required in respect of new beneficiaries.
- 17 If a computer is not available hardcopy forms and supporting documentation will be accepted.

PROJECT DETAILS

Numbers in cells below e.g (6) refer to the relevant instruction above for completing and submitting forms

CONTRACT OR WORKS PROJECT NAME: (6)		EPWP SUPPLIED PROJECT NUMBER: (6)	
DIRECTORATE:		DEPARTMENT:	
CONTRACTOR OR VENDOR NAME:		CONTRACTOR OR VENDOR E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
CONTRACTOR OR VENDOR CONTACT PERSON:		CONTRACTOR OR VENDOR TEL. NUMBER:	
		CELL WORK	
PROJECT LABOUR REPORT CURRENT MONTH (mark with "X")			
JAN	FEB	MAR	APR
MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG
SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
YEAR			

ACTUAL START DATE (yyyy/mm/dd)		ANTICIPATED / ACTUAL END DATE (yyyy/mm/dd) (7)	
TOTAL PROJECT EXPENDITURE / VALUE OF WORK DONE TO-DATE (INCLUDING ALL COSTS, BUT EXCLUDING VAT)			
R			

MONTHLY PROJECT LABOUR REPORT



CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

BENEFICIARY DETAILS AND WORK INFORMATION

CONTRACT OR WORKS PROJECT NUMBER:				<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Year</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Month</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="height: 20px;"></td> <td style="height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		Year	Month			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 150px;"> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">Sheet</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 33%; text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="width: 33%; text-align: center;">of</td> <td style="width: 33%;"></td> </tr> </table>			Sheet			1	of	
Year	Month																	
Sheet																		
1	of																	

No.	(8) First name	(8) Surname	(8) ID number	(9) New Beneficiary (Y/N)	Gender (M/F)	Disabled (Y/N)	(10) Job seeker database (Y/N)	Contract start date (DDMMYY)	(11) Contract end date (DDMMYY)	(12) No. days worked this month (excl. training)	(13) Training days	(14) Rate of pay per day (R – c)
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												

Declared by Contractor or Vendor to be true and correct:	Name		Signature	
	Date			

Received by Employer's Agent / Representative:	Name		Signature	
	Date			

(14.2) BBBEE SUB-CONTRACT EXPENDITURE REPORT (PRO FORMA)

TENDER NO. AND DESCRIPTION:

SUPPLIER:

B-BBEE SUB-CONTRACT EXPENDITURE REPORT

Rand Value of the contract (as defined in Schedule 4: Preference Schedule) (P*)	R	B-BBEE Status Level of Prime Supplier	
--	---	---------------------------------------	--

Name of Sub-contractor (list all)	B-BBEE Status Level of supplier ¹	Total value of Sub-contract (excl. VAT) ¹	Value of Sub-contract work to date (excl. VAT) ¹	Value of Sub-contract work to Sub-contractors with a lower B-BBEE Status Level than supplier
Sub-contractor A		R	R	R
Sub-contractor B		R	R	R
Sub-contractor C		R	R	R

¹Documentary evidence to be provided

Total:	R
Expressed as a percentage of P*	%

Signatures

Declared by supplier to be true and correct:

Date:

Verified by CCT Project Manager:

Date:

(14.3) PARTNERSHIP/ JOINT VENTURE (JV) / CONSORTIUM/ EXPENDITURE REPORT (PRO FORMA)

TENDER NO. AND DESCRIPTION:

SUPPLIER:

PARTNERSHIP/ JOINT VENTURE (JV)/ CONSORTIUM EXPENDITURE REPORT

Rand value of the contract (as defined in Schedule 4: Preference Schedule) (P*)	R	B-BBEE Status Level of Partnership/ Joint Venture (JV)/ Consortium	
---	---	--	--

Name of partners to the Partnership/ JV / Consortium (list all)	B-BBEE Status Level of each partner at contract award	Percentage contribution of each partner as per the Partnership/ JV/ Consortium Agreement ¹	Total value of partner's contribution (excl. VAT) ¹	Value of partner's contribution to date (excl. VAT) ¹	Value of partner's contribution as a percentage of the work executed to date
		A	$B = A\% \times P^*$	C	$D = C/P^* \times 100$
Partner A		%	R	R	%
Partner B		%	R	R	%
Partner C		%	R	R	%

¹Documentary evidence to be provided

Signatures

Declared by supplier
to be true and correct:

Date:

Verified by CCT
Project Manager:

Date:

